

NTT DOCOMO INC  
Form 20-F  
July 05, 2012  
Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 5, 2012

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

## FORM 20-F

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(B) OR (G) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission file number: 1-31221

## **Kabushiki Kaisha NTT DOCOMO**

*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

## **NTT DOCOMO, INC.**

*(Translation of registrant's name into English)*

**Sanno Park Tower**

**11-1, Nagata-cho 2-chome**

**Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-6150**

**Japan**

*(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)*

**Japan**

*(Address of principal executive offices)*

**Yuko Nakamura or Ayano Tamada, Investor Relations**

**TEL: +81-3-5156-1111 / FAX: +81-3-5156-0271**

**Sanno Park Tower, 2-11-1 Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-6150 Japan**

*(Name, Telephone, E-mail and /or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)*

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

**Title of each class  
Common Stock\***

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

**Name of each exchange on which registered  
New York Stock Exchange**

**None**

*(Title of Class)*

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

# Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

None

*(Title of Class)*

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As of March 31, 2012, 41,467,601 shares of common stock were outstanding, comprised of 41,232,107 shares and 23,549,400 ADSs (equivalent to 235,494 shares).

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of accelerated filer and large accelerated filer in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP  International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board  Other

If Other has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

\*Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing of the American Depositary Shares.

**Table of Contents****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
PART I	
Item 1. <u>Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers</u>	3
Item 2. <u>Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable</u>	3
Item 3. <u>Key Information</u>	3
Item 4. <u>Information on the Company</u>	16
Item 4A. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	43
Item 5. <u>Operating and Financial Review and Prospects</u>	43
Item 6. <u>Directors, Senior Management and Employees</u>	73
Item 7. <u>Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions</u>	82
Item 8. <u>Financial Information</u>	83
Item 9. <u>The Offer and Listing</u>	84
Item 10. <u>Additional Information</u>	86
Item 11. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	99
Item 12. <u>Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities</u>	100
PART II	
Item 13. <u>Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies</u>	102
Item 14. <u>Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds</u>	102
Item 15. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	102
Item 16A. <u>Audit Committee Financial Expert</u>	102
Item 16B. <u>Code of Ethics</u>	103
Item 16C. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	103
Item 16D. <u>Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees</u>	104
Item 16E. <u>Purchases of Equity Securities by Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers</u>	105
Item 16F. <u>Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant</u>	105
Item 16G. <u>Corporate Governance</u>	105
Item 16H. <u>Mine Safety Disclosure</u>	106
Item 17. <u>Financial Statements</u>	106
Item 18. <u>Financial Statements</u>	106
Item 19. <u>Exhibits</u>	107

## **Table of Contents**

### **Special Note Regarding Forward-looking Statements**

This annual report contains forward-looking statements such as forecasts of results of operations, management strategies, objectives and plans, forecasts of operational data such as the expected number of subscription, and the expected dividend payments. All forward-looking statements that are not historical facts are based on management's current plans, expectations, assumptions and estimates based on the information currently available. Some of the projected numbers in this report were derived using certain assumptions that are indispensable for making such projections in addition to historical facts. These forward-looking statements are subject to various known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those contained in or suggested by any forward-looking statement. Potential risks and uncertainties include, without limitation, the following:

1. Changes in the business environment in the telecommunications industry, such as intensifying competition from other service providers, businesses or other technologies caused by Mobile Number Portability, development of appealing new handsets, new market entrants and other factors, or the expansion of the areas of competition could limit our acquisition of new subscriptions and retention of existing subscriptions, or may lead to ARPU diminishing at a greater than expected rate or an increase in our costs and expenses.
2. Current and new services, usage patterns, and sales schemes introduced by our corporate group may not develop as planned, which could affect our financial condition and limit our growth.
3. The introduction or change of various laws or regulations inside and outside of Japan, or the application of such laws and regulations to our corporate group, could restrict our business operations, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.
4. Limitations in the amount of frequency spectrum or facilities made available to us could negatively affect our ability to maintain and improve our service quality and level of customer satisfaction and could increase our costs.
5. Other mobile service providers in the world may not adopt the technologies and the frequency bands that are compatible with those used by our corporate group's mobile communications system on a continuing basis, which could affect our ability to sufficiently offer international services.
6. Our domestic and international investments, alliances and collaborations may not produce the returns or provide the opportunities we expect.
7. Malfunctions, defects or imperfection in our products and services or those of other parties may give rise to problems.
8. Social problems that could be caused by misuse or misunderstanding of our products and services may adversely affect our credibility or corporate image.
9. Inadequate handling of confidential business information including personal information by our corporate group, contractors and others, may adversely affect our credibility or corporate image.
10. Owners of intellectual property rights that are essential for our business execution may not grant us the right to license or otherwise use such intellectual property rights on acceptable terms or at all, which may limit our ability to offer certain technologies, products and/or services, and we may also be held liable for damage compensation if we infringe the intellectual property rights of others.

11. Events and incidents caused by natural disasters, social infrastructure paralysis such as power shortages, proliferation of harmful substances, terror or other destructive acts, the malfunctioning of equipment, software bugs, deliberate incidents induced by computer viruses, cyber attacks, equipment misconfiguration, hacking, unauthorized access and other problems could cause failure in our networks, distribution channels, and/or other factors necessary for the provision of service, disrupting our ability to offer services to our subscribers and such incidents may adversely affect our credibility or corporate image, or lead to a reduction of revenues and/or increase of costs.

**Table of Contents**

12. Concerns about adverse health effects arising from wireless telecommunication may spread and consequently adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

13. Our parent company, NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION (NTT), could exercise influence that may not be in the interests of our other shareholders.

Our actual results could be materially different from and worse than as described in the forward-looking statements. Important risks and factors that could have a material impact on our actual results are set forth in Item 3.D. and elsewhere in this annual report.

**Table of Contents**

**PART I**

*As used in this annual report, references to **DOCOMO**, *the Company*, *we*, *our*, *our group* and *us* are to **NTT DOCOMO, INC.** and its subsidiaries except as the context otherwise requires.*

*The year ended March 31, 2012 refers to our fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, and other fiscal years are referred to in a corresponding manner.*

**Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers**

Not applicable.

**Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable**

Not applicable.

**Item 3. Key Information**

**A. Selected Financial Data**

The following tables include selected historical financial data as of and for each of the years ended March 31, 2008 through 2012. The data in the table is derived from our audited consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( U.S. GAAP ). The consolidated balance sheets for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012, the related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for each of the years ended March 31, 2010 through 2012, and Notes thereto appear elsewhere in this annual report.



**Table of Contents****Selected Financial Data**

	Millions of yen, except per share data As of and for the year ended March 31,				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
<b>Income Statement Data</b>					
<b>Operating revenues:</b>					
Wireless services	¥ 4,165,234	¥ 3,841,082	¥ 3,776,909	¥ 3,746,869	¥ 3,741,114
Equipment sales	546,593	606,898	507,495	477,404	498,889
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,711,827</b>	<b>4,447,980</b>	<b>4,284,404</b>	<b>4,224,273</b>	<b>4,240,003</b>
<b>Operating expenses</b>	<b>3,903,515</b>	<b>3,617,021</b>	<b>3,450,159</b>	<b>3,379,544</b>	<b>3,365,543</b>
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>808,312</b>	<b>830,959</b>	<b>834,245</b>	<b>844,729</b>	<b>874,460</b>
<b>Other income (expense)</b>	<b>(7,624)</b>	<b>(50,486)</b>	<b>1,912</b>	<b>(9,391)</b>	<b>2,498</b>
<b>Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>					
	800,688	780,473	836,157	835,338	876,958
<b>Income taxes</b>	<b>322,955</b>	<b>308,400</b>	<b>338,197</b>	<b>337,837</b>	<b>402,534</b>
<b>Income before equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>					
	477,733	472,073	497,960	497,501	474,424
Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates, net of applicable taxes <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	13,553	(672)	(852)	(5,508)	(13,472)
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>491,286</b>	<b>471,401</b>	<b>497,108</b>	<b>491,993</b>	<b>460,952</b>
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(84)	472	(2,327)	(1,508)	2,960
<b>Net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.</b>					
	¥ 491,202	¥ 471,873	¥ 494,781	¥ 490,485	¥ 463,912
<b>Per Share Data</b>					
Basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.	¥ 11,391	¥ 11,172	¥ 11,864	¥ 11,797	¥ 11,187
Dividends declared and paid per share	¥ 4,400	¥ 4,800	¥ 5,000	¥ 5,200	¥ 5,400
Dividends declared and paid per share <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 44.07	\$ 48.41	\$ 53.53	\$ 62.83	\$ 65.53
Weighted average common shares Outstanding Basic and Diluted (shares)	43,120,586	42,238,715	41,705,738	41,576,859	41,467,601
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>					
Working capital <sup>(4)</sup>	¥ 533,465	¥ 679,293	¥ 872,816	¥ 1,032,131	¥ 1,204,258
Total property, plant and equipment, net	2,834,607	2,691,485	2,607,590	2,523,319	2,536,297
Total assets	6,210,834	6,488,220	6,756,775	6,791,593	6,948,082
Total debt <sup>(5)</sup>	478,464	639,233	610,347	428,378	256,680
Total liabilities	1,933,050	2,144,912	2,094,329	1,913,999	1,839,311
Common stock	949,680	949,680	949,680	949,680	949,680
Total NTT DOCOMO, INC. shareholders' equity	4,276,496	4,341,585	4,635,877	4,850,436	5,062,527
Total Equity	4,277,784	4,343,308	4,662,446	4,877,594	5,108,771
<b>Other Financial Data</b>					
Depreciation and amortization expenses and loss on sale or disposal	830,784	847,463	733,881	720,999	708,838

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

of property, plant and equipment					
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,560,140	1,173,677	1,182,818	1,287,037	<b>1,110,559</b>
Net cash used in investing activities	(758,849)	(1,030,983)	(1,163,926)	(455,370)	<b>(974,585)</b>
Net cash used in financing activities	(497,475)	(182,441)	(260,945)	(421,969)	<b>(378,616)</b>
Margins (percent of operating revenues):					
Operating income margin	17.2%	18.7%	19.5%	20.0%	<b>20.6%</b>
Net income margin	10.4%	10.6%	11.5%	11.6%	<b>10.9%</b>

- (1) Includes impairment of investments in affiliates. See Note 5 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (2) Net of applicable taxes of ¥(9,257) million, ¥567 million, ¥1,270 million, ¥5,031 million and ¥10,736 million in the years ended March 31, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 respectively.
- (3) The dividends per share were translated into U.S. dollars at the relevant record date.
- (4) Working capital was computed by subtracting total current liabilities from total current assets.
- (5) Total debt includes total short-term debt (including commercial paper and current portion of long-term debt) and long-term debt.

**Table of Contents****Exchange Rate Data**

The following table shows the exchange rates for Japanese yen per \$1.00 based upon the noon buying rate in New York City for cash transfers in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York:

<b>Fiscal Year ended March 31,</b>	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Average *</b>	<b>Period-end</b>
2008	123.39	99.85	113.61	99.85
2009	108.69	89.83	100.85	99.15
2010	98.76	86.12	92.49	93.40
2011	94.24	80.48	85.00	82.76
2012	82.41	76.34	78.86	82.41
<b>Calendar Year 2011</b>				
December	78.13	76.98	77.80	76.98
<b>Calendar Year 2012</b>				
January	78.13	76.28	76.96	76.34
February	81.10	76.11	78.47	81.10
March	83.78	80.86	82.47	82.41
April	82.62	79.81	81.25	79.81
May	80.36	78.29	79.67	78.29
June (through June 8, 2012)	79.67	78.21	78.89	79.47

\* For fiscal years, calculated from the average of the exchange rates on the last day of each month during the period. For calendar year months, calculated based on the average of daily closing exchange rates.

**B. Capitalization and Indebtedness**

Not applicable.

**C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds**

Not applicable.

---

**Table of Contents****D. Risk Factors**  
**Risks Relating to Our Business**

This annual report contains forward-looking statements such as forecasts of results of operations, management strategies, objectives and plans, forecasts of operational data such as the expected number of subscription, and the expected dividend payments. All forward-looking statements that are not historical facts are based on management's current plans, expectations, assumptions and estimates based on the information currently available. Some of the projected numbers in this report were derived using certain assumptions that are indispensable for making such projections in addition to historical facts. These forward-looking statements are subject to various known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those contained in or suggested by any forward-looking statement. Potential risks and uncertainties include, without limitation, the following:

*Changes in the business environment in the telecommunications industry, such as intensifying competition from other service providers, businesses or other technologies caused by Mobile Number Portability, development of appealing new handsets, new market entrants and other factors, or the expansion of the areas of competition could limit our acquisition of new subscriptions and retention of existing subscriptions, or may lead to ARPU diminishing at a greater than expected rate or an increase in our costs and expenses.*

Market changes, such as the introduction of Mobile Number Portability ( MNP ), the development of appealing handsets, and the emergence of new service providers, are resulting in increasing competition from other service providers in the telecommunications industry. For example, other mobile service providers have introduced handsets that keep up with the needs and desires of customers, including handsets that support high-speed services and music/video playback, new services such as music and video distribution services, and flat-rate services for voice communications and e-mail, as well as installment sales methods for devices. There are also providers that offer services related to the convergence of fixed and mobile services, such as aggregated point programs, services offering free calls between fixed-line and mobile phones and discounts for combining fixed line and mobile services, and if services that are highly convenient for customers are offered in the future, the Company, which is subject to regulatory constraints, may be limited in its ability to respond in a timely and suitable manner. Furthermore, if other providers offer handsets that are more appealing than our own handset lineup, we may be unable to respond in a timely and suitable manner. At the same time, competition may increase, resulting from the introduction of other new services and technologies, especially low-priced and flat-rate services, such as fixed-line or mobile IP phones (including services used by applications that run on our smartphones and tablets), high-speed broadband Internet service, digital broadcasting, public wireless LAN, and so on or convergence of these services.

In addition to competition from other service providers and technologies in the telecommunications industry, there are other factors increasing competition among mobile network operators, such as saturation in the Japanese mobile communications market, changes to business and market structures due to the expansion of the areas of competition arising from the entry of competitors in the market, including MVNOs\* and competitors from other industries, changes in the regulatory environment, and increased rate competition. With the use of open platform devices like smartphones and tablets becoming increasingly widespread, many businesses and others have entered the competition in service offerings on mobile phones, and it is possible that those businesses, etc. may eventually launch services that are more convenient for customers, and further intensify rate competition.

Under these circumstances, the number of net new subscriptions we acquire may continue to decline in the future and may not reach the number we expect. Also, in addition to difficulty acquiring new subscriptions, we may not be able to maintain existing subscriptions at expected levels due to increased competition. Furthermore, in order to capture new subscriptions and maintain existing subscriptions, there could be a greater-than-expected decline in ARPU and/or greater-than-expected costs. In this fierce market environment, in order to provide advanced services and increase convenience to our customers, we have made various rate revisions. For example,

---

**Table of Contents**

in March 2011 we introduced Pake-hodai FLAT and Pake-hodai double 2, our new packet flat-rate services suitable for customers who use a rich variety of content on devices like smartphones and tablets; and in November 2011 we introduced the Xi Kake-hodai flat-rate domestic voice service among our subscribers and the Xi Pake-hodai FLAT and Xi Pake-hodai double packet flat-rate services for Xi subscribers. However, we cannot be certain that these measures will enable us to acquire new and maintain existing subscriptions. Also, although we forecast some decline in ARPU as a result of these rate revisions, if the subscription ratio for various discount services or the trend in migration to flat-rate services are not in line with our expectations, our ARPU may decrease more than our forecast. Furthermore, if market growth slows or the market shrinks, ARPU may decrease even more than our forecast and we may not be able to capture new subscriptions or maintain the existing number of subscriptions at the level we expect. These foregoing factors may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

\* Abbreviation of Mobile Virtual Network Operator. A business that borrows the wireless communication infrastructure of other companies to provide services. ***Current and new services, usage patterns, and sales schemes introduced by our corporate group may not develop as planned, which could affect our financial condition and limit our growth.***

We view increases in revenue as an important factor to our future growth, for instance, the increasing of revenues by promoting the use of i-mode services, smartphone services such as sp-mode, dmenu, dmarket and mobile services such as i-concier, and encouraging the more widespread use of FOMA and Xi services, as well as the expansion of their associated data communications. Also important is increasing revenues through initiatives that create new value by converging mobile services and various businesses and services such as media/content, finance/payment, commerce, medical/healthcare, Machine-to-Machine ( M2M ) and environment/ecology with the aim of transforming into an integrated services company placing mobile at the core. However, a number of uncertainties may arise to prevent the development of these services and constrain our growth.

Furthermore, if market growth slows or the market shrinks, the services, forms of usage, and sales methods provided by us may not develop sufficiently, which could affect our financial conditions and limit our growth. In particular, we cannot be certain as to whether or not the following can be achieved:

To develop the cooperative relationships as anticipated with the partners needed to provide the services and/or forms of usage that we offer, with the software vendors who provide the operating systems and applications necessary to promote the use of smartphone and other services, with content providers, and with stores that have installed equipment capable of handling e-wallet transactions;

To provide planned new services and forms of usage as scheduled and keep costs needed for the deployment and expansion of such services within budget;

The services, forms of usage, and installment sales and other methods that we offer and plan to offer will be attractive to current and potential subscribers and there will be sufficient demand for such services;

Manufacturers and content providers will steadily create and offer products including FOMA and Xi handsets, handsets compatible with services we provide, software such as the operating systems and applications necessary to encourage the use of smartphone services, as well as content in a timely fashion and at appropriate prices;

Our current and future mobile services and data communication services, including i-mode services, smartphone services such as sp-mode, dmenu, and dmarket, i-concier, and initiatives for new market creation through the convergence with various businesses, including financial and payment services such as DCMX, media/content services like NOTTV, commerce businesses run by OAK LAWN MARKETING, INC. and Radishbo-ya Co., Ltd. will be attractive to existing and potential subscribers and achieve continued or new growth;

## **Table of Contents**

Demand in the market for mobile handset functionality will be as we envision, and as a result, our handset procurement costs will be reduced, which will enable us to offer our handsets at appropriate prices; and

To expand services with improved data communication speed enabled by LTE\* and other technology as planned. If the development of our new services or forms of use is limited, it may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

\* Abbreviation of Long Term Evolution. A mobile communications protocol with specifications formulated by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project.

***The introduction or change of various laws or regulations inside and outside of Japan, or the application of such laws and regulations to our corporate group, could restrict our business operations, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.***

The Japanese telecommunications industry has been undergoing regulatory reform in many areas, including rate regulation. Because we operate on radio spectrum allocated by the Japanese government, the mobile telecommunications industry in which we operate is particularly affected by the regulatory environment. Furthermore, in some cases, our group is subject to special regulations that are not imposed on other providers. Various governmental bodies have been recommending or considering changes that could affect the mobile telecommunications industry, and there may be continued reforms, including the introduction or revision of laws, regulations, or systems that could have an adverse effect on us. These include:

Regulations to accelerate competition in the handset area, such as SIM\* unlocking regulations;

Revision of the spectrum allocation system, such as reallocation of spectrum and introduction of an auction system (Government agencies are internally acting/examining the measures necessary to implement a spectrum auction system, such as presenting a bill to amend a portion of the Radio Act in 2012.);

Measures to open up some segments of telecommunication platform functions such as authentication and payment collection to other corporations;

Rules that could require us to open functions regarding our services, such as i-mode and sp-mode services, to platform providers, Internet service providers, content providers, etc.;

Regulations to prohibit or restrict certain content, transactions or mobile Internet services such as i-mode or sp-mode;

Measures which would introduce new costs such as the designation of mobile phone communication as a universal service and other changes to the current universal service fund system;

Fair competition measures to promote new entry by MVNOs;

Introduction of new measures to promote competition based on a review of the designated telecommunications facilities system (dominant carrier regulation);

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Review of the structure of the NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION ( NTT ) group, which includes our group; and

Other measures, including competition safeguard measures directed toward us, NTT East and NTT West or the revision of the rules of access charge between operators to enhance competition, that would restrict our business operations in the telecommunications industry.

In addition to the above proposed changes that may impact the mobile communications business, we may be impacted by a variety of laws, regulations, and systems inside and outside of Japan. For example, in response to an increase in the number of subscriptions or in the traffic volume per subscriber, we have proceeded with the

---

**Table of Contents**

enhancement of our telecommunications facilities in order to ensure and improve our service quality. As a result, we are using an increasing amount of electricity. Moreover, we are implementing measures directed towards reducing greenhouse gas emissions, including deployment of low-power consumption devices and efficient power generators. However, with the implementation of regulations and other measures aimed at reducing greenhouse gas emissions, our cost burdens may increase, and this may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. In July 2010 the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act was signed into law in the U.S. Based on this, the US Securities and Exchange Commission is slated to establish rules requiring listed companies that use minerals in their products to disclose whether such minerals come from the Democratic Republic of the Congo and adjoining countries. The implementation of these rules could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results in the form of higher costs arising from expense of conducting the research needed for regulatory compliance or from an increase in the prices of materials that use such minerals.

Further still, in order to ensure new sources of revenue, we are pursuing initiatives to create new value through the convergence of mobile services with various services and industries, including media/content, finance/payment, commerce, medical/healthcare, M2M, environment/ecology and other fields through equity participation and partnerships. Therefore, we are vulnerable to impacts from laws, regulations and systems specific to new services, operations and areas of business, in addition to the laws, regulations and systems applicable to the mobile communications business. If such laws, regulations, or systems are implemented, they may work as constraints on our group's business operations, and this may have an adverse effect on our group's financial condition and corporate performance.

It is difficult to predict with certainty if any proposed changes impacting the mobile telecommunications business, or if any other relevant laws, regulations or systems will be drafted, and if they are implemented, the extent to which our business will be affected. However, if any one or more of the above proposed changes impacting the mobile telecommunications business occurs, or if laws, regulations or systems are introduced, reformed, or become applicable to us, we may experience constraints on the provision of our mobile communication services, which may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

\* Abbreviation of Subscriber Identity Module. An IC card inserted into a handset on which subscriber information is recorded, used to identify user.

***Limitations in the amount of frequency spectrum or facilities made available to us could negatively affect our ability to maintain and improve our service quality and level of customer satisfaction and could increase our costs.***

One of the principal limitations on a mobile communication network's capacity is the available radio frequency spectrum we can use. There are limitations in the spectrum and facilities available to us to provide our services. As a result, in certain parts of metropolitan Tokyo and Osaka, such as areas near major train stations, our mobile communication network operates at or near the maximum capacity of its available spectrum during peak periods, which may cause reduced service quality.

With the number of subscriptions and traffic volume per subscriber increasing, our service quality may decline if we cannot obtain the necessary allocation of spectrum from the Japanese government for the smooth operation of our business.

Although we are working to improve the efficiency of our spectrum use through technology such as LTE, including migration to LTE and other measures and to acquire additional spectrum, we may be unable to avoid a reduced quality of services.

In addition, due to the limited processing capacity of our base stations, switching facilities, and other equipment necessary for providing services, the quality of the services we provide may also decrease during peak usage periods if our subscription base dramatically increases or the volume of content such as images and music provided through our networks significantly expands. Also, in relation to our FOMA and Xi services, due to the



## **Table of Contents**

proliferation of smartphones and tablets as well as data communication devices for PCs, the growth in the number of service subscribers and subscriber traffic volume could sharply exceed our expectations. Furthermore, some of the software that runs on smartphones and tablets could result in greater use of control signals (the signals exchanged between devices and the network) in order to establish and terminate communications, and could therefore put a greater-than-anticipated burden on our facilities. If it becomes impossible to process such traffic using our existing equipment, service quality may deteriorate and the cost of investing in equipment to address these issues could increase.

If we are not able to address such problems sufficiently and in a timely manner, our ability to provide mobile communication services could be constrained and we could lose subscribers to our competitors; while at the same time, the cost of investing in equipment to address these issues could increase, and this could materially affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In the fiscal year ended March 2012 there were a series of service interruptions that arose due to failures in communications equipment such as the sp-mode system and packet switching equipment that were primarily caused by a rapid increase in data communications traffic and in the volume of control signals that accompanied the spread of smartphones. In light of this series of disruptions, we took measures to prevent a reoccurrence and conducted a thorough inspection of our communications network equipment. Along with verifying that our communications network is now stable, we are also working to address the increase in control signals and strengthen the foundation of our network to accommodate future smartphone traffic. However, should the number of subscribers, the volume of subscriber traffic, or the volume of control signals exhibit greater-than-anticipated growth in the future, or should there be other unforeseen circumstances, service quality could deteriorate, resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

***Other mobile service providers in the world may not adopt the technologies and the frequency bands that are compatible with those used by our corporate group's mobile communications system on a continuing basis, which could affect our ability to sufficiently offer international services.***

We are able to offer global roaming services on a worldwide basis on the condition that a sufficient number of other mobile service providers have adopted technologies and frequency bands that are compatible with those we use on our mobile communications systems. We expect that our overseas affiliates, strategic partners and many other mobile service providers will continue to use the technologies and the frequency bands that are compatible with ours, but there is no guarantee of this in the future.

If a sufficient number of mobile service providers do not adopt the technologies and the frequency bands that are compatible with ours, if mobile service providers switch to other technologies or frequency bands, or if there is a delay in the introduction and expansion of compatible technologies and frequency bands, we may not be able to offer international roaming or other services as expected, and we may not be able to offer our subscribers the convenience of overseas services.

Also, we cannot be sure that handset manufacturers or manufacturers of network equipment will be able to appropriately and promptly adjust their products if we need to change the handsets or network we currently use due to a change in the standard technology we adopt, resulting from the activities of standards organizations.

If such technologies and frequency bands compatible with those we have adopted do not develop as we expect and if we are not able to maintain or improve the quality of our overseas services, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

***Our domestic and international investments, alliances and collaborations may not produce the returns or provide the opportunities we expect.***

One of the major components of our strategy is to increase our corporate value through domestic and overseas investments, alliances and collaborations. We have entered into alliances and collaborations with other

## **Table of Contents**

companies and organizations overseas which we believe can assist us in achieving this objective. We are also promoting this strategy by investing in, entering into alliances with, and collaborating with domestic companies and investing in new business areas.

However, there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain or enhance the value or performance of the past or future investments or joint ventures established, or that we will receive the returns or benefits we expect from these investments, alliances and collaborations. Our investments in new business areas outside of the mobile telecommunication business, such as broadcasting and home shopping, may be accompanied by uncertain factors beyond our expectations, as we have little experience in such new areas of business.

In recent years, the companies in which we have invested have experienced a variety of negative impacts, including severe competition, increased debt burdens, worldwide economic recession, significant change in share prices and financial difficulties. To the extent that these investments are accounted for by the equity method and to the extent that the investee companies have net losses, our financial results will be adversely affected by our pro rata portion of these losses. If there is a loss in the value of our investment in any investee company and such loss in value is other than a temporary decline, we may be required to adjust the book value and recognize an impairment loss for such investment. Also, a business combination or other similar transaction involving any of our investee companies could require us to realize impairment loss for any decline in the value of investment in such investee company. In either event, our financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

### ***Malfunctions, defects or imperfection in our products and services or those of other parties may give rise to problems.***

Various functions are mounted on the mobile handsets we provide. Additionally, a large number of vendors, including our partners and other companies, provide services via the mobile handsets that we provide. If any problems arise due to the imperfection in a product or service provided by the Company or by another vendor such as technological problems in the handsets provided by us or by outside vendors or in software or systems, or if any other failures, defects, or losses arise, such problems could diminish our credibility or corporate image, lead to an increase in cancellations of subscriptions, or result in an increase in expenses for indemnity payments to subscribers, and our financial condition or results of operations may be affected. Furthermore in an effort to ensure new sources of revenue, we are pursuing initiatives to create new value through the convergence of mobile service with various other services and industries, including media/content, finance/payment, commerce, medical/healthcare, M2M and environment/ecology. Should problems arise due to the imperfection in such products or services, they could diminish our credibility or corporate image and our financial condition, or results of operations may be affected. Certain events may lead to a decrease in our credibility and corporate image, an increase in cancellations of subscriptions or increased costs. The following are possible examples of such events:

Malfunctions, defects or breakdowns in any of the various functions built into our handsets;

Malfunctions, defects, or failures in the software and systems necessary for the services we provide;

Malfunctions, defects, or failures in handsets or services originating from imperfection in services of other parties;

Leaks or losses of information, e-money, reward points, or content due to malfunctions, defects, or failures in handsets, software, or systems or imperfection in services of other parties;

Improper use of information, e-money, credit functions and reward points by third parties due to a loss or theft of handsets;

Improper access or misuse of customer information/data stored on handsets or servers, such as usage histories and balances, by a third party;

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Inadequate and inappropriate management of e-money, credit functions, reward points, or other data by companies with which we make alliances or collaborate; or

## **Table of Contents**

Harm or losses to customers due to imperfection in products or services offered as part of our effort to create new value, such as defective or flawed products or services offered through an e-commerce business such as a home shopping service.

***Social problems that could be caused by misuse or misunderstanding of our products and services may adversely affect our credibility or corporate image.***

We may face an increase in cancellations of subscriber contracts and difficulty in acquiring new subscriptions due to decreased credibility of our products and services and damaged corporate image caused by inappropriate use of our products and services by subscribers.

For example, there are cases of unsolicited bulk e-mails sent through our e-mail services, including i-mode mail, SMS and sp-mode mail. Despite our extensive efforts to address this issue caused by unsolicited bulk e-mails including notifying our subscribers via various brochures, providing unsolicited bulk e-mail filtering functions with our handsets and suspending our services to companies which distribute large amounts of such unsolicited bulk e-mails, the problem has not yet been rooted out. If our subscribers receive a large amount of unsolicited e-mail, it may cause a decrease in customer satisfaction and may damage our corporate image, leading to a reduction in the number of i-mode or sp-mode subscriptions.

Mobile phones have been used in crimes such as billing fraud. To combat these misuses of our services, and because voice-enabled pre-paid mobile phones are easier to use in criminal activities, we have introduced various measures such as stricter identification confirmation at points of purchase and terminated service for voice-enabled pre-paid mobile phones as of March 31, 2012. However, in the event that criminal usage increases, mobile phones may be regarded by society as a problem, which may lead to an increase in the cancellation of contracts.

In addition, problems arose from the fact that subscribers were charged fees for packet communication at higher levels than they were aware of as a result of using mobile phones without fully recognizing the increased volume and frequency of the use of packet communications as our handsets and services became more sophisticated. There have also been problems with high charges due to excessive use of paid content services and problems with accidents being caused by the use of mobile phones while operating automobiles and bicycles. Further, there are a variety of issues concerning the possession of mobile phones by children in elementary and junior high schools and discussions concerning whether our access restriction service to harmful web sites ( filtering service ), which applies generally to subscribers under 20 years of age in accordance with the Act on Establishment of Enhanced Environment for Youth's Safe and Secure Internet Use, is sufficient and accurate. These issues may similarly damage our corporate image.

We believe that we have properly addressed the social issues involving mobile phones. However, it is uncertain whether we will be able to continue to respond appropriately to those issues in the future. Should we fail to do so, we may experience an increase in the cancellation of existing subscriber contracts or fail to acquire new subscribers as expected, and this may affect our financial condition and results of operations.

***Inadequate handling of confidential business information including personal information by our corporate group, contractors and others, may adversely affect our credibility or corporate image.***

We possess information on numerous subscribers in telecommunications, credit, catalog sales and other businesses, and to appropriately and promptly address the Law Concerning the Protection of Personal Information, we have put in place comprehensive company-wide security management that includes thorough management of confidential information such as personal information, employee education, supervision of subcontractors and the strengthening technological security.

---

## **Table of Contents**

However, in the event an information leak occurs despite these security measures, our credibility and corporate image may be significantly damaged and we may experience an increase in cancellation of subscriber contracts, an increase in indemnity costs and slower increase in additional subscriptions, and our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

***Owners of intellectual property rights that are essential for our business execution may not grant us the right to license or otherwise use such intellectual property rights on acceptable terms or at all, which may limit our ability to offer certain technologies, products and/or services, and we may also be held liable for damage compensation if we infringe the intellectual property rights of others.***

For us and our business partners to carry out our business, it is necessary to obtain licenses and other rights to use the intellectual property rights of third parties. Currently, we are obtaining licenses from the holders of the rights concerned by concluding license agreements. We will obtain the licenses from the holders of the rights concerned if others have the rights to intellectual property necessary for us to operate our business in the future. However, if we cannot come to an agreement with the holders of the rights concerned or a mutual agreement concerning the granted rights cannot be maintained afterwards, there is a possibility that we or our business partners might not be able to provide our specific technologies, products or services. Also, if we receive claims of violation of intellectual property rights from others, we may be required to expend considerable time and expense to reach a resolution. If such claims are acknowledged, we may be liable to pay damages for infringement of the rights concerned, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

***Events and incidents caused by natural disasters, social infrastructure paralysis such as power shortages, proliferation of harmful substances, terror or other destructive acts, the malfunctioning of equipment, software bugs, deliberate incidents induced by computer viruses, cyber attacks, equipment misconfiguration, hacking, unauthorized access and other problems could cause failure in our networks, distribution channels, and/or other factors necessary for the provision of service, disrupting our ability to offer services to our subscribers, and such incidents may adversely affect our credibility or corporate image, or lead to a reduction of revenues and/or increase of costs.***

We have built a nationwide network, including base stations, antennas, switching centers and transmission lines, and provide mobile communication service using this network. In order to operate our network systems in a safe and stable manner, we have various measures in place, such as duplicative systems. However, despite these measures, our system could fail for various reasons, including malfunctioning of system hardware and software, natural disasters such as earthquakes, tsunamis, typhoons and floods, paralysis of social infrastructure, such as power shortages, terrorism, and similar events and incidents, and the inability to sufficiently operate and maintain network facilities due to, for example, the proliferation of harmful substances or the spread of an epidemic. These system failures can require an extended time for repair and, as a result, may lead to decreased revenues and significant cost burdens, and our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

There have been instances in which tens of millions of computers worldwide were infected by viruses through fixed line Internet connections. As smartphones become more widespread, however, a growing number of viruses are also targeting mobile handsets. Similar incidents could occur on our networks, handsets, or other equipment. If such a virus entered our network or handsets through such means as hacking, unauthorized access, or otherwise, or if there was a cyber attack, our system could fail, the services we provide could become unusable service quality could be impacted and/or confidential information could be leaked. In such an instance, the credibility of our network, handsets and other equipment and customer satisfaction could decrease significantly. Although we have enhanced security measures including systems to block unauthorized access, remote downloading for mobile phones, and the provision of DOCOMO Anshin Scan, an antivirus solution for smartphones in order to provide for unexpected events, such precautions may not make our system fully prepared for every contingency. Moreover, software bugs, incorrect equipment settings, and human errors that are not the result of malfeasance could also result in system failures, diminished service quality, or leaks of confidential information.

## **Table of Contents**

In addition, events or incidents caused by natural disasters, social infrastructure paralysis, proliferation of harmful substances, spread of an epidemic, or any other event could force our offices or critical business partners, including sales agencies, to suffer constraints on business operations or to temporarily close their offices or stores. In such a case, we would lose the opportunity to sell or provide goods and services and also may not be able to respond appropriately to subscription applications and requests from subscribers, such as after-sales service requests.

If we are unable to properly respond to any such events, our credibility or corporate image may decrease, and we may experience a decrease in revenues as well as significant cost burdens, and if market growth slows or the market shrinks due to any such event, ARPU may decrease below our forecast, or we may not be able to gain new subscriptions or maintain the existing number of subscriptions at the level we expect. All of these factors may affect our financial condition and results of operations.

***Concerns about adverse health effects arising from wireless telecommunications may spread and consequently adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.***

Reports by the World Health Organization (WHO), other organizations and various media sources have suggested that radio wave emissions from mobile handsets and other wireless telecommunications devices may interfere with various electronic medical devices including hearing aids and pacemakers or may adversely affect the health of their users and others by causing cancer or vision loss. The actual or perceived risk of wireless telecommunication devices to the health of users could adversely affect our corporate image, financial condition and results of operations through increased cancellation by existing subscribers, reduced subscriber growth, reduced usage per subscriber and introduction of new regulations, restrictions, or litigation. The perceived risk of wireless telecommunications devices may have been elevated by certain telecommunications carriers and handset manufactures affixing labels to their handsets showing levels of radio wave emissions or warnings about possible health risks. Research and studies are ongoing and we are actively attempting to confirm the safety of wireless telecommunication, but there can be no assurance that further research and studies will demonstrate that there is no interrelation between radio wave emissions and health problems.

Furthermore, although the radio wave emissions of our cellular handsets and base stations comply with the electromagnetic safety guidelines of Japan and guidelines by the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection, which are regarded as an international safety standard, the Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference Japan has confirmed that some electronic medical devices are affected by the electromagnetic interference from cellular phones as well as other portable radio transmitters. As a result, Japan has adopted a policy to restrict the use of cellular services inside medical facilities. We are working to ensure that our subscribers are aware of these restrictions when using cellular phones. There is a possibility that modifications to regulations and new regulations or restrictions could limit our ability to expand our market or our subscription base or otherwise adversely affect us.

***Our parent company, NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION (NTT), could exercise influence that may not be in the interests of our other shareholders.***

As of March 31, 2012, NTT owned 66.65% of our outstanding voting shares. While being subject to the conditions for fair competition established by the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications ( MPT, currently the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications, or MIC ) in April 1992, NTT retains the right to control our management as a majority shareholder, including the right to appoint directors. Currently, although we conduct our day-to-day operations independently of NTT and its other subsidiaries, certain important matters are discussed with, or reported to, NTT. As such, NTT could take actions that are in its best interests but may not be in the interests of our other shareholders.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Risks Relating to the Shares and the ADSs**

***Future sales of our shares by NTT or by us may adversely affect the trading price of our shares and ADSs.***

As of March 31, 2012, NTT owned 66.65% of our outstanding voting shares. Under Japanese law, NTT, like any other shareholder, generally is able to dispose of our shares freely on the Tokyo Stock Exchange or otherwise. Additionally, our board of directors is authorized to issue 144,480,000 additional shares generally without any shareholder approval. The sale or issuance or the potential for sale or issuance of such shares could have an adverse impact on the market price of our shares.

***There are restrictions on your ability to withdraw shares from the depositary receipt facility.***

Each ADS represents the right to receive 1/100th of a share of common stock. Therefore, pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement with our depositary, The Bank of New York Mellon, in order to withdraw any shares, a holder of ADSs must surrender for cancellation and withdrawal of shares, ADRs evidencing 100 ADSs or any integral multiple thereof. Each ADR will bear a legend to that effect. As a result, holders of ADSs will be unable to withdraw fractions of shares from the depositary or receive any cash settlement in lieu of withdrawal of fractions of shares. In addition, although the ADSs themselves may be transferred in any lots pursuant to the deposit agreement, the ability to trade the underlying shares may be limited.

***Holders of ADRs have fewer rights than shareholders and have to act through the depositary to exercise those rights.***

Holders of ADRs do not have the same rights as shareholders and accordingly cannot exercise rights of shareholders against us. The Bank of New York Mellon, as depositary, through its custodian agent, is the registered shareholder of the deposited shares underlying the ADSs, and therefore only it can exercise the rights of shareholders in connection with the deposited shares. In certain cases, we may not ask The Bank of New York Mellon to ask holders of ADSs for instructions as to how they wish their shares voted. Even if we ask The Bank of New York Mellon to ask holders of ADSs for such instructions, it may not be possible for The Bank of New York Mellon to obtain these instructions from ADS holders in time for The Bank of New York Mellon to vote in accordance with such instructions. The Bank of New York Mellon is only obliged to try, as far as practical, and subject to Japanese law and our Articles of Incorporation, to vote or have its agents vote the deposited shares as holders of ADSs instruct. In your capacity as an ADS holder, you will not be able to bring a derivative action, examine the accounting books and records of the Company, or exercise appraisal rights.

***U.S. investors may have difficulty in serving process or enforcing a judgment against us or our directors, executive officers or corporate auditors.***

We are a limited liability, joint stock corporation incorporated under the laws of Japan. Most of our directors, executive officers and corporate auditors reside in Japan. All or substantially all of our assets and the assets of these persons are located in Japan and elsewhere outside the United States. It may not be possible, therefore, for U.S. investors to effect service of process within the United States upon us or these persons or to enforce against us or these persons judgments obtained in U.S. Courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the Federal securities laws of the United States. There is doubt as to the enforceability in Japan, in original actions or in actions for enforcement of judgment of U.S. courts, of liabilities predicated solely upon the federal securities laws of the United States.

***Rights of shareholders under Japanese law may be different from rights of shareholders in jurisdictions within the United States.***

Our Articles of Incorporation, Regulations of the Board of Directors and the Corporation Law of Japan (*Kaishaho*) govern our corporate affairs. Legal principles relating to such matters as the validity of corporate procedures, directors and officers fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders rights under Japanese law may be different from those that would apply to a company incorporated in a jurisdiction within the United

---

## **Table of Contents**

States. You may have more difficulty in asserting your rights as a shareholder than you would as a shareholder of a corporation organized in a jurisdiction within the United States.

*Our shareholders of record on a record date may not receive the dividend they anticipate.*

The customary dividend payout practice and relevant regulatory regime of publicly listed companies in Japan may differ from that followed in foreign markets. Our dividend payout practice is no exception. While we may announce forecasts of year-end and interim dividends prior to the record date, these forecasts are not legally binding. The actual payment of year-end dividends requires a resolution of our shareholders. If the shareholders adopt such a resolution, the year-end dividend payment is made to shareholders as of the applicable record date, which is currently specified as March 31 by our Articles of Incorporation. However, such a resolution of our shareholders is usually made at an ordinary general meeting of shareholders held in June. The payment of interim dividends requires a resolution of our board of directors. If the board adopts such a resolution, the dividend payment is made to shareholders as of the applicable record date, which is currently specified as September 30 by our Articles of Incorporation. However, the board usually does not adopt a resolution with respect to an interim dividend until September 30.

Shareholders of record as of an applicable record date may sell shares after the record date in anticipation of receiving a certain dividend payment based on the previously announced forecasts. However, since these forecasts are not legally binding and resolutions to pay dividends are usually not adopted until after the record date, our shareholders of record on record dates for year-end or interim dividends may not receive the dividend they anticipate.

### **Item 4. Information on the Company**

#### **A. History and Development of the Company**

We are a joint stock corporation under the Corporation Law of Japan. We were incorporated and registered in August 1991 under the name of NTT Mobile Communications Planning Co., Ltd., and, in April 1992, we were renamed NTT Mobile Communications Network, Inc. We changed our name to NTT DoCoMo, Inc. on April 1, 2000 (NTT DOCOMO, INC. since June 2010). Our corporate head office is at Sanno Park Tower, 11-1, Nagata-cho 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-6150, Japan. Our telephone number is 81-3-5156-1111. We have no agent in the United States in connection with this annual report.

Our parent company is NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION ( NTT ), the holding company of NTT group. NTT group is one of the world's leading telecommunications operators. We were incorporated as a subsidiary of NTT in August 1991 and took over NTT's wireless telecommunication operations in July 1992. In July 1993, in accordance with the agreement between NTT and the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications ( MPT ) (currently the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications, MIC, ) we transferred wireless telecommunication operations (other than those in the *Kanto-Koshinetsu* region which remained with us) to our 8 regional subsidiaries. However, the other 8 regional subsidiaries were merged into our company as the surviving company in July 2008.

For a discussion of recent and current capital expenditures, please see Capital Expenditures in Item 5.B. We have had no recent significant divestitures or any significant divestitures currently being made.

#### **B. Business Overview**

##### **1. Business Overview**

We are a mobile telecommunications carrier belonging to the NTT group, for which NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION ( NTT ) serves as the holding company. We currently provide mobile telephone services over our LTE and W-CDMA networks.\* We have approximately 60,129 thousand subscribers and a domestic market share of 46.9%.

\* We terminated PDC service on March 31, 2012.



**Table of Contents**

Together with our 127 subsidiaries and 32 affiliates, we conduct business as the NTT DOCOMO group. Our subsidiaries and affiliates as of March 31, 2012 are listed below.

Name	Percentage Voting Interest
<b>Service Subsidiaries: 25</b>	
DOCOMO Business Net Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Chugoku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Hokkaido Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Hokuriku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Kansai Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Kyushu Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Shikoku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Tohoku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Engineering Tokai Inc.	100%
DOCOMO I Kyushu Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Mobile Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Mobile Media Kansai Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Chugoku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Hokkaido Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Hokuriku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Kansai Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Kyushu Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Shikoku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Tohoku Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Service Tokai Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Support Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Systems, Inc.	100%
DOCOMO Technology, Inc.	100%
<b>Other Subsidiaries: 102</b>	
DOCOMO Capital, Inc.	100%
DOCOMO.COM, INC.	100%
DOCOMO Communications Laboratories Europe GmbH	100%
DOCOMO Innovations, Inc.	100%
DOCOMO interTouch Pte. Ltd.	100%
DOCOMO PACIFIC, INC.	100%
D2 Communications Inc. **	51.0%
mmbi, Inc.	60.5%
net mobile AG	87.1%
NTT DOCOMO USA, Inc.	100%
OAK LAWN MARKETING, INC.	51.0%
PacketVideo Corporation	100%
Radishbo-ya Co., Ltd.	74.6%
and other subsidiaries	
<b>Affiliates: 32</b>	
Avex Broadcasting & Communications Inc.	30.0%
FeliCa Networks, Inc.	38.0%
Hutchison Telephone Company Ltd.	24.1%
Nippon Telecommunications Network Co., Ltd.	37.4%
NTT Resonant Inc.	33.3%
Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company	14.5%
Sumitomo Mitsui Card Company, Limited.	34.0%
Robi Axiata Limited	30.0%

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Tower Records Japan Inc.	42.1%
Tata Teleservices Limited	26.5%
and other affiliates	

\* These service subsidiaries provide operational services such as engineering and support services to NTT DOCOMO, INC.

\*\* D2 Communications Inc. has changed their company name to D2C Inc. on June 1, 2012.

**Table of Contents**

Our segments are reported with two segments: mobile phone business and all other businesses. Operating revenues from the mobile phone business include those from wireless services and those from equipment sales for mobile devices. Combined, this accounted for the greater part of our operating revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. With regard to all other businesses, major examples of operating revenues sources are credit services, as well as sales by our subsidiaries, including home shopping services, Internet access services for hotel facilities, and mobile advertising. We operate our business mainly in Japan, and do not generally experience significant seasonality.

## Breakdown of Operating Revenues

	Millions of yen		
	Year ended March 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Mobile phone business	4,167,704	4,090,659	<b>4,110,585</b>
All other businesses	116,700	133,614	<b>129,418</b>

For more details of our business segment information, please see Operating and Financial Review and Prospects in Item 5.

**Business Strategy**

Since we announced our new medium-term action plan, *DOCOMO's Change and Challenge to Achieve New Growth* in October 2008, we have been carrying out actions to improve customer satisfaction, an endeavor that earned us the No. 1 ranking for a second straight year in the consumer satisfaction study conducted by J.D. Power Asia Pacific for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

In our effort to continue to grow in the future, we are encouraging the transition to smartphones, appealing customers to sign up for second subscriptions for mobile broadband devices and tablets, and ensuring the smooth introduction of LTE services to expand use of data services. At the same time, we are also aiming to develop our business by cultivating new business areas so as to transform into an integrated services company placing mobile at the core as set out in our corporate vision for 2020, *Pursuing Smart Innovation: HEART* (announced in July 2010).

As a firm step towards realizing this corporate vision for 2020, in November 2011 we developed our Medium-Term Vision 2015 *Shaping a Smart Life*. Along with pursuing further advances in our mobile devices, particularly smartphones and services, we are working to create new value through the convergence of various services and industries in business domains in which there are substantial synergies with mobile services. Using *docomo cloud* to accelerate these efforts, we are pursuing a variety of initiatives aimed at moving even closer to the realization of this smart life by making everyday life and business more safe and secure as well as convenient and efficient.

**2. Networks**

We currently provide our services mainly on LTE and W-CDMA networks.

**LTE**

In December 2010, we launched a new service called Xi, which applies LTE (Long Term Evolution) technology, on our 3.9G network for data communications devices, in November 2011 we expanded the Xi service to smartphones, and in December 2011 we began offering higher speeds (75 Mbps) in some outdoor areas. In terms of service area, we achieved 100% population coverage in all ordinance-designated cities nationwide\* at the end of March 2012.

\*population coverage in ordinance-designated cities is calculated based on the availability of service at the location of city office of ordinary-designated cities or ward office in the case of 23 special ward of Tokyo.

---

## **Table of Contents**

Featuring high speed, high capacity and low latency, LTE also excels in frequency use efficiency and delivers a faster and more comfortable mobile environment. As we are expanding its service area while overlapping it with the W-CDMA network, customers are able to use the W-CDMA network outside the LTE area. In this way we are able to provide area coverage which does not compromise our customers convenience.

### ***W-CDMA***

We offer FOMA services based on W-CDMA technology on our 3G network. After working on expanding population coverage of the FOMA high speed areas, we achieved 100% coverage in December 2008. To improve the quality of our network, we are actively working to improve and expand our facilities in order to be able to offer a user environment that is amenable to rich content, such as video, as well as to accommodate the increase in communications volume that has accompanied the spread of smartphones.

### ***PDC***

Our mova services based on PDC technology on our 2G network was terminated in March 2012, after we moved ahead on the migration of our customers from our PDC network to our W-CDMA network.

### ***Spectrum Use Status***

The Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications ( MIC ) has allocated a total bandwidth of 365MHz as radio frequencies available for use for 3.9G/3G networks (2GHz, 1.7GHz, 1.5GHz, 900MHz, 800MHz and 2GHzTDD). Of this, we use 3 frequency bands 2GHz, 800MHz and 1.7GHz to operate our networks.

3.9G network:

Of the 20MHz×2 allocated in the 2GHz band, we use 5MHz×2 (10MHz×2 in some locations)\* in major cities nationwide for use in the 3.9G network.

3G network:

We use 20MHz×2 (for uplink and downlink)\* in the 2GHz band across Japan. In the 800MHz band, which is in the process of reallocation, we currently use up to 15Hz×2 in regions where interference with existing systems can be avoided. Further, in the 1.7GHz spectrum, we use 20MHz×2 in the Kanto, Kansai, and Tokai areas.

Although having been using 8MHz×2 in the 800MHz band for the 2G network, we terminated its utilization with spectrum reallocation

For a discussion of recent spectrum allocation, please see 10. Regulations in Item 4.B.

\* The use of bandwidth of 20MHz in the 2GHz spectrum is shared between our 3.9G network and 3G network.

We are moving ahead with utilizing common antennas and transmission lines for our LTE and W-CDMA networks in our efforts to reduce network costs. Furthermore, in order to establish and maintain our high-quality network economically and efficiently, we purchase high-quality network equipment at low cost from suppliers inside and outside Japan in accordance with our procurement policies, which emphasize openness and fairness.

## **3. Mobile Services**

We currently offer voice, data, and other value-added services through our Xi (LTE) and FOMA (W-CDMA) services. We began providing data services for tablets and mobile data cards through our Xi service in December 2010, and we began offering voice and data service for smartphones in November 2011. In order to concentrate our business resources in our Xi service and FOMA service, we terminated our mova

(PDC) service on March 31, 2012.

---

**Table of Contents**

***Voice Services***

We offer voice services and a range of value-added service options such as a voice mail service. Most subscribers subscribe on a postpaid basis.

***Data Communication Services for Handsets***

The smartphone market is growing worldwide, and demand for smartphones is also rising rapidly in Japan's mobile phone market. We launched 34 smartphones during the fiscal year ended March 2012 and worked to expand smartphone penetration. As the transition to open platforms proceeds with smartphones becoming more prevalent, a major challenge for us will be differentiating ourselves from other providers by offering unique functions and value-added services. We are working to offer the kind of features and value-added services that we have developed through our i-mode service so that we can avoid becoming merely a "dumb pipe" (when telecommunications carriers simply serve as a connection between users and external content providers without providing any additional value), which is a concern for many carriers.

***ISP: sp-mode and i-mode***

In addition to the i-mode service that we were already offering for feature phones, in September 2010 we began offering sp-mode ISP service for smartphones. Through this service, users can connect to the internet, access portals and DOCOMO-operated content markets, use email with a DOCOMO address (@docomo.ne.jp), use content payment services, and access public wireless LANs.

***Portal: dmenu and iMenu***

The iMenu for feature phones is the portal that first appears when the device connects to i-mode. To make i-mode even more convenient to use, we are working to improve the user interface of the iMenu and enhance the search feature. In November 2011 we launched the dmenu portal for smartphones. The dmenu portal is a way for smartphone users to find fun and useful services and content. When a user shifts from a feature phone to a smartphone model, he or she can continue to use the same content without any special settings (may not work with some content.)

***DOCOMO-operated content market: dmarket***

We offer content and applications to our smartphone and feature phone users through dmarket. At dmarket, we sell content and applications which are specially selected for Japanese users, through the 3 genres of stores (Video, Music and Book stores) and introduce users to popular Google Play applications.

Additionally, in the year ended March 31, 2012 we have been working to improve usability for smartphone users by offering services on smartphones those are popular on i-mode, including:

***i-channel:***

A service that automatically displays the latest information such as news, weather, entertainment, sports, horoscopes, and more. Since June 2011 this service can be used on smartphones.

***i-concier:***

A service that supports users' daily lives according to their lifestyle. An auto-GPS function delivers information useful for daily life in accordance with the time and user's location. Since March 2012 this service can be used on smartphones.

Additionally, we are currently working to develop the following new value-added services for smartphones:

**Voice agent:** We began offering in March 2012 the Shabette Concier voice agent application free of charge, which allows users to use voice recognition to perform searches and operate their smart phones.

## **Table of Contents**

Memory Collection: We began offering on a trial basis in December 2011 our cloud-based Memory Collection service, which automatically sorts photos and videos stored on smartphones. After this trial, we are scheduled to launch Photo Collection as a commercial service in August 2012.

Translation phone: We developed a translation phone service for real-time interpretation by utilizing the call audio and executing advanced processing such as voice recognition, translation, and voice synthesis over the DOCOMO network, thereby performing high-speed processing without relying on the processing capability of the mobile handset, and we conducted a trial of this service from November 2011 to March 2012.

### ***Data Communication Services for PCs and other devices***

We offer a series of data communication services for PCs, tablets and other devices. Considering that they lead to a broader market representing demand for second device purchases, we are working on the enrichment of our product lineup and sales promotion. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we expanded the availability of devices that support our data communications services. In addition to our sales of USB-type, Express card-type, and Wi-Fi routers, the PlayStation®Vita portable game console from Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. comes equipped with our UIM card.

We also offer an ISP service called mopera U, which provides an Internet connection for data communication services. In addition to providing easy access to the Internet by connecting a docomo data communications device and PC, the mopera U service offers an Internet connection and mail service, from mobile to broadband, under a single contract.

We are currently working towards converging mobile service with various tools and equipment, to drive M2M business, and we currently offer the communication module services below.

Digital photo delivery service for digital photo frames:

This is a service that enables photos and videos to be displayed in a digital photo frame from a remote location simply by sending an email with an attached photo or video from a mobile phone or PC to our digital photo frame that uses the Ubiquitous Module.

Driver navigation service:

This is a service that provides drivers with real-time information such as traffic reports, parking availability and gasoline prices, through portable navigation devices (PND) equipped with an embedded communications module.

Communication module services for corporate customers:

For corporate customers, we offer a series of mobile communication module services, such as a vehicle management system using a built-in module, a wireless credit card settlement system and a telemetering system to enable automatic stock checks between vending machines and the center.

### ***Public wireless LAN service docomo Wi-Fi***

We offer a public wireless LAN service called docomo Wi-Fi for high speed, high capacity Internet access at the maximum speed of 54 Mbps. It is available with the sp-mode or mopera U and also for customers without a mobile phone contract with us by subscribing to it at docomo Shops. As of March 31, 2012, we have approximately 8,400 access points and are expanding service areas in line with our customers' needs.

### ***Other Principal Services***

#### **International Calling Service and International Roaming Service**

As of March 31, 2012, our international calling service is a service that allows customers to make international phone calls to 241 countries and regions from their mobile phones. In addition, with our international roaming service, customers are able to use the DOCOMO mobile phones

that they use in



## **Table of Contents**

Japan, with the same phone numbers and i-mode mail addresses, in the service areas of overseas mobile network operators with which we have partnerships. As of March 31, 2012, our customers are able to make and receive voice calls in 219 countries and regions and use packet communications in 194 countries and regions with our roaming services.

### **Services for Corporate Customers**

We are focusing on suggesting attractive solutions and expanding our B-to-B-to-C business, including offering network services for corporate customers that deliver high-security access to an internal system from outside the office and that allow mobile phones to be used as internal lines in FOMA service areas nationwide by linking to corporate PBXs.

We are also offering cloud services with smartphone support to corporate users:

#### Mobile Groupware:

A service that allows the use of functions such as email, scheduling, document management, and daily sales reports etc., with smartphones and PCs.

#### Smartphone Remote Control Service:

A service that allows company administered smartphones to be operated remotely through a dedicated website. Each device can be set and controlled, including remote locking and data elimination in the event of a loss, or restricting device usages to prevent improper use.

#### Secure Mobile Desktop:

A cloud-based virtual desktop service that allows customers to use the desktop environment at a DOCOMO data center from their device.

### **Satellite Mobile Communication Services**

We provide satellite mobile communication services for communications in case of emergencies, in mountainous areas and aboard ships. The service area covers the entire territory of Japan and its surrounding waters for roughly up to 200 nautical miles from Japan's coastline.

### **Credit Settlement Services**

Many of our mobile phones come equipped with the Osaifu-Keitai (Mobile Wallet) function, which uses cards with contactless IC chips. We offer credit settlement services utilizing this function.

#### iD:

iD is a settlement platform that enables a user, simply by holding the Osaifu-Keitai or plastic card over a specialized terminal, to make a speedy credit settlement. We are expanding the participation of member stores in iD by working to cultivate member stores so that customers can use iD at stores that are deeply connected to their everyday lives.

#### DCMX:

DCMX is DOCOMO's credit service. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, the number of members increased as we worked to promote the service and conducted various campaigns to promote the acquisition of new members and encourage usage.

## **4. Tariffs**

Our cellular services revenues are generated primarily from fixed basic monthly charges, voice usage charges for outgoing calls (in Japan the caller is usually charged), revenues from incoming calls, charges for data communication services and charges for optional value-added services and features. We set our own rates in accordance with the Telecommunications Business Act and guidelines set by the Japanese government, which currently allow mobile network operators to set their own tariffs without approval.



---

## **Table of Contents**

Currently, monthly charges paid by our cellular subscribers who uses our handsets with voice communication subscriptions consist mainly of (i) a fixed basic monthly charge based upon the plan chosen, (ii) voice call charges which vary with airtime, billing plan, etc., (iii) data communication charges, (iv) a mobile ISP charge, and (v) other additional monthly service charges for miscellaneous value-added services. Monthly charges paid by our subscribers who use data communication dedicated plans, including tablets users, consist mainly of (iii) data communication charges, (iv) a mobile ISP charge, and (v) other additional monthly service charges for miscellaneous value-added services.

The details of the charges in connection with items (i) to (iii) are discussed below.

### ***Basic Monthly Charges***

We offer a variety of basic plans tailored to our customers usage patterns under our FOMA (W-CDMA) service. Generally, the basic monthly charges for FOMA plans include a set amount of free minutes. With respect to the basic monthly charges for our Xi (LTE) service, with the introduction of smartphones for use with our Xi service in November 2011, we began offering rate plans for Xi under which, unlike FOMA, the basic monthly charge does not include any free minutes. Our customers, however, have so far reacted favorably to plans combining this with the flat-rate service for domestic voice calls.

### ***Voice Call Charges***

The voice charges for FOMA service are calculated based on the usage under the rate plan selected by the customer. With the introduction of smartphones for use with our Xi (LTE) service in November 2011, in addition to pay-as-you-go billing, we began offering flat-rate service for domestic voice calls. This fixed-rate service allows our subscribers to make an unlimited number of domestic calls for a set fee.

### ***Data Communication Charges***

Except for prepaid plans, the charges for data communications are levied based on the volume of data that is sent and received. We have 2 types of rate plans for our data services: pay-as-you-go services with no maximum charges and flat-rate services. As of March 31, 2012, 68.7% of total subscribers (excluding prepaid data plans) were on flat-rate plans. Most of the flat-rate plans for data services that we offer are either two-tiered plans or completely flat-rate plans. Under a two-tiered flat-rate plan, charges begin a set minimum and then users are billed each month depending on usage up to a certain maximum amount, after which data use becomes unlimited. Under our Xi flat-rate plan, once data usage exceed 7GB, users can either pay an additional set fee for each 2GB of data, or transmission speed is lowered to 128kbps until the end of that month. However, because of the limited initial service area, we are conducting a campaign to promote the spread of the Xi service under which these restrictions will not apply until September 30, 2012, and monthly usage charges have also been discounted by a set amount.

## **5. Products**

We purchase products from vendors and then sell them to our sales agencies who sell these products to our subscribers. With feature phones, our approach is to draw up specifications covering every layer of the device, from hardware to the OS and applications, and create handsets optimal for the provision of our services. With smartphones, however, our fundamental principle in development is to focus on developing the applications essential to making our services possible, while utilizing hardware and operating systems in popular use worldwide. This stance has also allowed us to shorten the product development term and made it easier to introduce products from foreign vendors to the domestic market. As a result, this trend is leading to a more robust lineup of our products and lower procurement prices.

In order to respond to growing user needs in an expanding smartphone market, in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we expanded and improved our lineup of smartphones. In the past, our product lineup consisted of the docomo smartphone category and 5 series of feature phones. In the fall of 2011, we completely

## **Table of Contents**

overhauled this lineup. Our devices are now aligned into 5 categories/series. For smartphones, there is the approachable docomo with series and the cutting-edge docomo NEXT series. For feature phones, there is the docomo STYLE series, which targets a broad market, and the docomo rakuraku phone series, aimed at seniors. Finally, we have added a docomo tablet category. By doing this, we have created an environment in which it is easier for our customers to choose the right smartphone as our smartphone lineup becomes bigger and better.

We have a diverse lineup of handsets and devices including smartphones, feature phones and data communication devices; in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we introduced 34 smartphone models, 6 tablet models, 22 feature phone models and 6 data communication device models, and sold approximately 22,089 thousand units. Sales of each type of device are discussed below.

### ***Smartphones***

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, along with expanding and improving our lineup of smartphones, in November 2011 we began selling 4 models of LTE smartphones, giving smartphone sales a boost. As a result, in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 smartphone sales increased by 6,298 thousand units from the previous year to 8,818 thousand units, accounting for approximately 40% of all sales in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. We have been actively bringing highly popular global models into the Japanese market, such as the Xperia™ series and the GALAXY series. We have greatly expanded our lineup of smartphones with the latest value-added features. These include smartphones with features that users have enjoyed on our feature phones, including Osaifu-Keitai (Mobile Wallet), One-Seg (mobile TV), waterproof and infrared capabilities, as well as 3D liquid crystal displays and an imaging engine for better video viewing.

### ***Tablets***

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 we offered 6 tablet models, including 2 LTE tablets that we began selling in October 2011. We are working to boost use of these devices by offering applications that work on tablets as well as handsets.

### ***Feature Phones***

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 we focused on the diversity of our feature phone offerings, and our lineup included models with high-performance camera features and models developed in collaboration with famous brands.

### ***Data Communications Products***

#### **Data Cards**

We offer a wide range of data cards, including USB data cards and ExpressCards. We have also begun selling data communications devices for LTE service.

#### **Mobile Wi-Fi Routers**

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, we began selling mobile Wi-Fi routers, and in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 we began selling devices that work with our LTE service. The mobile Wi-Fi router allows customers to connect devices with Wi-Fi capabilities such as handheld gaming consoles and tablets to the Internet anywhere on our W-CDMA or LTE network in addition to public wireless LAN coverage areas.

#### **Digital Photo Frames**

We offer a module-embedded digital photo frame with communication functions whereby photos and videos that subscribers have attached to e-mail or photos posted to a dedicated site can be received by e-mail and displayed.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Modules**

FOMA Ubiquitous Modules are used for managing taxi and bus operations, monitoring and controlling power and gas facility devices, distributing content to information posting systems, managing inventory for vending machines and managing payment with mobile devices.

## **6. Sales and Marketing**

### ***Sales Channels***

We sell our products and services through a vast sales network covering the entire country. The shops, which deal with our products and services, are operated by various distributors, and as of March 31, 2012, there were 2,395 docomo Shops nationwide. In addition to docomo Shops, there are general distributors that handle the products and services of multiple operators such as mass merchandisers of consumer electronics and other stores that also sell our products. As of March 31, 2012, the number of such shops was approximately 5,400 (excluding docomo Shops).

### ***Sales Methods***

We purchase mobile devices from manufacturers and then wholesale these to our sales agents. With the aims of gaining and keeping customers and encouraging the spread of our services through new contracts and handset upgrades, we pay these sales agents commissions that are linked to their sales.

In November 2007, we started offering Value Course as a new handset purchase method. The Value Course offers lower basic monthly charges than the conventional model; instead, customers pay the initial handset purchase costs on their own. Nowadays most customers who purchase new handsets choose the Value Course.

We introduced the Monthly Support program in March 2011. Under this program, customers with new smartphones and tablets are given certain levels of discounts, which vary by model, on their monthly bills for up to 24 months. This has given us the flexibility to address the expansion of the smartphone market without experiencing a temporary increase in commission fees to our agents when the market expands. It has also allowed us to create an environment in which customers can easily obtain smartphones.

### ***Customer Support***

#### **Customer Loyalty Program**

As part of our efforts to provide enhanced customer services, we offer a customer loyalty program called docomo Premier Club. This reward program consists of a point accumulation service, complimentary services and after-sales services; depending on their monthly mobile phone usage, subscribers earn points, which can be applied to purchasing handsets, or exchanged for travel tickets, restaurant vouchers, etc.

By joining this program, members are entitled to services such as:

free repair services for 3 years from handset purchase (not applicable to damages resulting from customers' negligence)

a discount on a battery pack or charger adapter with the use of the same FOMA handset for at least one year

a cap on repair charges for non-insured phones at ¥5,250 (including tax) for 3 years from handset purchase (not applicable to damages resulting from water intrusion, complete loss, etc.)

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

In October 2010, we partially revised our Premier Club services to adjust to changes in the mobile phone usage patterns of customers, such as the increase in the length of the mobile phone replacement cycle. We

---

## **Table of Contents**

announced the extension of the effective period of docomo Points and widened the scope of their application, and at the same time we implemented changes in the docomo Point award scale. We also reviewed the monthly fee for the Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service, made changes to charges when the protection service is used, and also announced a revision in the period of application of the Repair Cost Support. While our customers have been stretching out phone replacements longer since we adopted a new sales model, in the fiscal year ended March 2012, the length of time between phone replacement began decreasing due to the increase in mobile phone replacements as smartphones became more widespread.

As described below, we have continually worked to strengthen our after-sales support with the aim of further improving customer satisfaction:

Smartphone Anshin Remote Support service to provide customers with professional assistance concerning the operation or settings of smartphones or tablet devices from our call center staff who can monitor the handset operations from a remote location.

Field staff dispatched in principle within 48 hours of request for quality surveys or coverage improvement.

Mobile Phone Checking Service, which provides free basic after-care, including checkups, minor repairs and cleaning at docomo Shops.

Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service, which covers handset issues such as loss, water exposure and total damage. With a simple telephone call, a replacement handset of the same model and color as the original one (refurbished handset\* and new battery pack) is delivered directly to the customer.

\* Refurbished products are handsets collected from customers that have been repaired, had their external covers replaced, undergone quality checks, and then reset to the same state as a new product.

### ***Customer Satisfaction***

We have moved ahead with our business transformation programs from a customer-oriented perspective in accordance with our Change and Challenge action plan, uniting the forces of the entire corporate group and ensuring a thoroughly hands-on approach to serving customers. We have consistently listened to the voices of our customers through various channels such as docomo Shops and call centers, and responded to them in a steadfast manner. As a result, we were awarded with the following appraisals from external institutions:

No.1 ranking for 2 straight years in 2011 Japan Mobile Phone Service Study,<sup>1</sup> a consumer satisfaction study by J.D. Power Asia Pacific.

No.1 ranking for 3 straight years in 2011 Japan Business Mobile Phone Service Study<sup>2</sup> conducted by J.D. Power Asia Pacific.

No.1 ranking for 4 straight years in mobile data devices customer satisfaction survey<sup>3</sup> by Nikkei BP Consulting.

\*1: J. D. Power Asia Pacific 2010-2011 Japan Mobile Phone Service Studies<sup>SM</sup>. 2011 study results were based on responses obtained from 31,200 mobile phone users residing in Japan during August 2011. <http://www.jdpower.co.jp/>

\*2: J. D. Power Asia Pacific 2009-2011 Japan Business Mobile Phone Service Studies<sup>SM</sup>. 2011 study results were based on 3,214 responses from individuals responsible for supervising or deciding upon telephone services at 2,466 businesses with 100 or more employees. (Each respondent evaluated up to two mobile telephone providers.)

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

\*3: Nikkei BP Consulting 4th Mobile data devices customer satisfaction survey, a customer satisfaction survey on mobile data communications services (3G, LTE, WiMAX) of mobile operators conducted in March 2012.  
<http://consult.nikkeibp.co.jp/consult/news/2012/0423md/>



## **Table of Contents**

### **7. Collaboration with alliance partners**

#### ***Initiatives for New Market Creation***

With a view to becoming an Integrated Service Company placing mobile at the core, we aim to drive innovation through convergence with various industries and services by collaborating with alliance partners, especially in fields that offer great synergy with our mobile business. We aim to create new value in a wide range of business domains, as described below. In addition, please refer the list in Item 4.B-1 Business Overview, which contains the name and voting interest of our subsidiaries and affiliates as of March 31, 2012.

#### ***Media/ Content Business***

We are developing businesses that bring together a variety of media content with mobile communications. We will accelerate these efforts by expanding the content market through the development of services for smartphones and by teaming up with companies in new business domains.

In December 2011, along with leading Japanese broadcasting companies, we made an additional investment in our subsidiary mmbi, Inc., which brought our total investment in the company to approximately 30 billion yen and our shareholding interest to 60.45%. In April 2012 mmbi began operating NOTTV, the first-ever broadcasting station in Japan specifically for smartphones. The company provides interactive programs through 3 real-time channels and through stored-content services. Going forward, it is also slated to offer digital content other than video content such as e-books.

#### ***Finance/ Payment Business***

We are developing finance and payment businesses, utilizing the unique properties of mobile communications and credit functionality. As the market for mobile e-commerce expands, we are investing in this area with the aim of spreading the use of iD and DCMX.

Working in collaboration with affiliate Sumitomo Mitsui Card Co., Ltd., we operate the iD payment platform that uses a contactless chip embedded in mobile phones. We also provide the DCMX credit payment service that operates on the iD platform.

In cooperation with Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd. in July 2011 we began offering docomo medical insurance, a medical insurance plan for docomo Premier Club, to which users can easily subscribe from a mobile phone.

#### ***E-Commerce Business***

We are pursuing e-commerce businesses that take advantage of the characteristics of mobile communications.

Our subsidiary OAK LAWN MARKETING, INC. operates a home shopping business that uses TV as its primary media.

In March 2012 we conducted a public tender offer in which we acquired Radishbo-ya Co., Ltd. for approximately 5.3 billion yen, converting it into a subsidiary with a 71.6% shareholding stake. The company operates a membership-based home-delivery service for organic and low-pesticide produce and additive-free foods. We expect to realize synergies by combining its activities with our own products and services.

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

In April 2012 we established DOCOMO Insight Marketing, Inc. (in which we have a 51.0% interest) with the aim of developing a new mobile research and market support business that takes advantage of smartphones. It also brings together the customer base of docomo Premier Club members with the expertise of Intage, Inc. on data analysis and product commercialization.

## **Table of Contents**

In June 2012, we announced that we will acquire an additional 8.1% stake in Tower Records Japan Inc., which will raise our total ownership in Tower Records Japan to 50.3%. Following the acquisition, Tower Records Japan will become our consolidated subsidiary.

### ***Medical/ Healthcare Business***

We are developing medical/healthcare businesses, utilizing the unique properties of mobile communications.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 we rolled out docomo Healthcare, a service that helps people manage their health and prevent disease. Additionally, in December 2011, we have reached a basic agreement with Omron Healthcare Co., Ltd. to form a business alliance with the aim of offering better health and medical support services, by utilizing both parties' assets and health management service platform.

### ***M2M Business***

We are involved in businesses that combine various types of equipment (machines) with mobile communications. This includes putting communications modules into automobiles, information services for car navigation devices, and game consoles.

In December 2011 we began offering a dedicated prepaid data service for PlayStation®Vita, handheld gaming consoles from Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

We joined forces with PIONEER CORPORATION to make docomo Drive Net driver information system work on smartphones, and in April 2011 we began offering this service. In conjunction with this in September 2011, we began selling our Drive Net Cradle 01, which turns a smartphone into a full-fledged car navigation system.

In December 2011 we invested approximately 1.1 billion yen in Eye-Fi, Inc. to integrate our mobile personal cloud system and other related services with Eye-Fi's cloud service and multiplatform system for photo and video uploading, which uses Wi-Fi memory cards in digital cameras.

### ***Aggregation/ Platform Business***

We are engaged in various services aggregation businesses that we are developing globally.

In August 2011, for approximately 1.5 billion yen, we have acquired a roughly 25% interest in VMG Media Joint Stock Company, Vietnam's largest mobile content provider which offers both content and content platforms, with the aim of advancing our value-added services and platform business overseas.

In September 2011 we made an additional investment of approximately 2.7 billion yen in net mobile AG, which operates a mobile content delivery platform in Germany. The subsidiary used the funds from this investment to become the largest shareholder in Bankverein Werther AG\*, a German bank. It intends to use the bank's services and core systems as a foundation to expand its own service area in financial services and payments.

\* The company name is scheduled to be changed to net-m privatbank 1891 AG in July 2012.

In May 2012, we announced that we intend to acquire all shares in Buongiorno S.p.A., one of the largest providers of mobile internet content and applications in Europe. The tender offer will be conducted by our German subsidiary, DOCOMO Deutschland GmbH. Leveraging Buongiorno's global customer base that allows it to reach customers in 57 countries, we intend to strengthen the foundation of our mobile platform businesses overseas. The maximum amount that the tender can reach is approximately 24 billion yen.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Environment/ Ecology Business***

We are developing energy/ecology related businesses that take advantage of mobile communications.

The fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 we launched a community bicycle pilot program in cooperation with the city of Yokohama. With partner companies, we have also jointly developed a general purpose bicycle sharing system that is easy to sign up for, as well as smartphone bicycling applications. Partner companies are currently offering these to customers.

### ***Safety/ Security Business***

We are developing safety/security related businesses in order for our customers to use mobile phones with safety and greater security.

In addition to our existing service for feature phones of safely storing the phone book data, schedule and other items from our customers' mobile phones, from March 2012 we extended the service to smartphones.

Using McAfee, Inc. products, from July 2011 we began offering DOCOMO Anshin Scan, a free of charge antivirus solution for smartphones.

### ***Global Expansion***

We make investments in and/or form partnerships with mobile operators and service providers providing mobile phone related services with the long-term aim of securing growth and revenue opportunities and strengthening our global competitiveness.

In regards to investments in mobile operators, in order to capture growth in overseas markets, we aim to achieve financial returns by supporting the businesses of our investment partners and to achieve synergies with our partners, including joint development of handsets, joint procurement, provision of new services etc. In addition to these investments in mobile operators, we will also focus our efforts on building platforms with the aim of expanding our business globally as an integrated service company.

## **8. Research and Development**

In our base located in the Yokosuka Research Park, we engage in research and development of basic technology, mobile communication systems and a wide variety of new products and services. As part of our ongoing research and development and in order to continue to improve our products, networks and services, each of our research and development departments collaborates with product development staff at other operating divisions. We are also working with major manufacturers of our products and network equipment.

In order to address technology innovations overseas, we have established research centers in the U.S., Germany and China. We also set up DOCOMO Capital, Inc. for the purpose of investing in ventures that boast advanced and innovative technology that can be applied to mobile communication services.

Furthermore, we also conduct research with various universities inside and outside of Japan. In the collaborative research field, we have been involved in technological exchange in connection with not only 3G research and development but also 4G mobile communication systems and other advanced technology research.

Recent development results are as follows:

### ***Development of Mobile Devices and Services***

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

We commercially released 40 smartphone and tablet models including 4 smartphones and 3 tablets supporting Xi. Furthermore, we developed applications for Android OS devices to enable the content and services provided on i-mode handsets in the past to be provided on smartphones.

## **Table of Contents**

In addition to developing common software for Android smartphones supporting the new service Mobacas, combining communications and broadcasting, we commercially released a smartphone model and a tablet model running the software and supporting Mobacas.

We developed the Disaster Voice Messaging service enabling customers to leave messages about their wellbeing for family and friends using packet communications, with which it is easier to connect than with voice calls in the event of a disaster.

We developed translation phone service that allows translation during real-time communications by utilizing the call audio and executing advanced processing such as voice recognition, translation, and voice synthesis over the DOCOMO network, thereby performing high-speed processing without relying on the processing capability of the mobile handset.

We developed a voice agent feature, Shabette Concier, that enables users to easily use a variety of services and functions provided by the Company simply by speaking into a smartphone.

### ***Development of Technology for Commercialization***

We worked to develop the network cloud infrastructure so that we can execute advanced information and telecommunications processing over the network and quickly realize the kind of non-handset-dependent services that can only be offered by a carrier.

With regard to the development of an environmentally friendly green base station that is resistant to disasters, we began the development of a green power controller for providing optimal control of solar panels, lithium ion batteries and commercial electric power. Outdoor trials of the green base station equipment (within the DOCOMO R&D Center) have begun, with the aim of conducting commercial trials in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013.

We worked to develop a jacket-type ultra-quick charge battery that can be fully charged in about 10 minutes, which is just 1/10 or 1/15 the amount of time needed to charge a conventional smartphone.

We worked to develop interchangeable sensor jackets that augment the functionality of smartphones by allowing users to attach and detach a variety of custom jackets that incorporate sensors and other hardware.

### ***Efforts Relating to Future Technologies***

In our research of the LTE-Advanced 4G mobile communication standard, we have continued to conduct transmission experiments using trial base stations in the Yokosuka and Sagamihara areas.

We engaged in research on High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC), the next-generation video coding standard that will efficiently compress high quality video, and we play a leading role in the international standardization activity of HEVC, which offers more than 50% greater data compression than the existing standard.

We conducted research on the platform technologies for network virtualization for flexibly supporting future network formats such as M2M that efficiently and economically handle the enormous and increasing volume of traffic of smartphone communications in

the event of a disaster.

**9. Competition**

*Trends of Cellular Subscribers*

As of March 31, 2012 we had 60,129 thousand cellular subscribers, an increase of 2,120 thousand from the end of the previous fiscal year. Although there were certain compulsory cancellations due to the termination of mova service on March 31, 2012, we were able to keep our churn rate of 0.60% at a low level for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. The rate of increase of cellular subscribers in Japan was 4.4% in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010, 6.6% in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 and 7.3% in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.



**Table of Contents**

Although future growth of new subscribers for conventional voice use is expected to be limited as the penetration rate rises and the population declines, increases in the number of subscribers due to the development of new markets such as smartphones, tablets, data cards, portable game consoles and embedded communication modules have contributed to an increase in the number of new subscribers.

We are working to bolster our overall competitiveness and counter other carriers by: 1) keeping cancellation rates low by working to enhance customer satisfaction by offering them safety and security; 2) stimulating demand for second devices with an appealing lineup that especially showcases smartphones; 3) providing a high-quality network and high-speed LTE service; 4) offering competitive pricing on tariff plans and devices; and 5) providing added value by introducing new services such as cloud services.

The number of cellular subscriptions for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 are as follows:

	Thousands		
	Year ended March 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Cellular subscriptions <sup>(1)</sup>	56,082	58,010	<b>60,129</b>
Xi (LTE) subscriptions		26	<b>2,225</b>
FOMA (W-CDMA) subscriptions <sup>(1)</sup>	53,203	56,746	<b>57,905</b>
mova (PDC) subscriptions <sup>(1)</sup>	2,879	1,239	
i-mode subscriptions	48,992	48,141	<b>42,321</b>
sp-mode subscriptions		2,095	<b>9,586</b>
Estimated market share of total subscriptions	50.0%	48.5%	<b>46.9%</b>
Subscription growth rate	2.7%	3.4%	<b>3.7%</b>
Average monthly churn rate <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	0.46%	0.47%	<b>0.60%</b>

(1) The number of cellular subscriptions includes FOMA, mova, and communication module services subscriptions. We terminated mova services on March 31, 2012.

(2) In general, the term churn rate is defined as the percentage of customers who disconnect their service relative to the total subscription base. Our measurement of churn rates includes voluntary terminations in connection with handset upgrades or changes. The average monthly churn rate for each fiscal year is calculated by adding the number of cellular subscriber contract terminations in each month of that fiscal year and dividing that number by sum of the active cellular subscriptions\* from April to March.

\* active cellular subscriptions = (number of subscriptions at the end of previous month + number of subscriptions at the end of current month) / 2

**Competition in the Mobile Telecommunication Market**

As Japan's mobile phone market has continued to mature in line with the rise in the cellular penetration rate, competition among operators remains intense in such areas as acquisition of subscribers and further improvement of service offerings. There are presently 4 mobile network operators in Japan: DOCOMO, KDDI CORPORATION and its subsidiaries ( KDDI group ), SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. ( SOFTBANK MOBILE ), and EMOBILE Ltd. ( EMOBILE ). As of March 31, 2012, we had a market share of 46.9%, the KDDI group had a market share of 27.4%, SOFTBANK MOBILE had a market share of 22.6% and EMOBILE had a market share of 3.1%.

Although the Japanese mobile communication market is expected to see limited growth in the number of new subscribers for conventional voice use, increased use of smartphones and the spread of flat-rate packet services and high-speed data communication services have led to increasing use of data communication and the creation of new market opportunities, such as content and applications for mobile phones. Mobile network operators including DOCOMO are competing to maintain and obtain subscribers, and to secure earnings by expanding product lineups featuring various user interfaces and functions, implementing new billing measures, promoting product sales, providing high added-value and high-speed communication services, improving network quality, and expanding area coverage.

**Table of Contents**

In recent years, and as smartphones have become more popular, there has been a growing movement among competitors to bundle mobile phone services with fixed-line communication services. In the future, as the spread of services converging fixed-line and mobile communications accelerates with the penetration of smartphones, there is a possibility that there will be greater demand for services that seamlessly link fixed-line and mobile networks and for devices which are able to connect to both fixed-line and mobile networks.

Furthermore, competition in the network layer has intensified due to the increasing number of new MVNOs, with foreign companies also among them, in addition to existing mobile phone network operators. The arrival of global players, including Apple Inc., Google Inc., and Amazon.com, Inc., has also accelerated the shift from the vertical integration model led by existing mobile phone network operators to a model of horizontal division, and has given vigor to a new vertical integration model in which the key is the terminal layer as well as content, application, platform and other upper layers.

***Trends of MVNOs***

An MVNO is a mobile virtual network operator that (1) uses the mobile communication services provided by a mobile network operator ( MNO ) or connects with an MNO to provide mobile communications services, and (2) does not build or operate its own radio stations to provide such mobile communications services.

The MVNO system was introduced so that by means of MVNOs utilizing the wireless network of an MNO to provide a diverse range of services, a diverse range of business models that are designed to meet the needs of users appear, thereby benefiting users through the provision of diverse and low-cost services in the mobile communications market. Another goal of the system is to ensure the fair and efficient use of radio waves.

In the saturated mobile phone market, the entry of MVNOs can be expected to lead the creation of new services. We are looking to build win-win relationships with MVNOs, and are taking a proactive approach to connection and collaboration with MVNOs.

**10. Regulations**

The MIC is the primary regulatory body with responsibility for the telecommunications industry in Japan. We and other mobile telecommunication service providers are regulated by the MIC primarily under the Telecommunications Business Act. We and other mobile telecommunication service providers are also subject to the Radio Act. We, however, are not subject to regulation under the Law Concerning Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation, Etc.

***The Telecommunications Business Act***

Under the Telecommunications Business Act, we are subject to a registration requirement as telecommunications operators.

The following table summarizes some of the major current regulatory requirements applicable to telecommunications carriers under the Telecommunications Business Act:

	<b>Regulation</b>
a. Tariff settings, service offerings, etc.	Unregulated in principle (excluding universal service and certain designated telecommunication services).
	Accountability to users concerning outline of terms and conditions of telecommunications service and proper and swift processing of complaints and inquiries from the users are required.



**Table of Contents**

	<b>Regulation</b>
b. Business improvement order	The Minister of MIC may order a telecommunications carrier to improve business activities to protect the interests of the public and users with regard to the secrecy of communications, unreasonably discriminatory treatment, ensuring important communications, tariff and other service conditions, etc.
c. Interconnection	Obligation, in principle, for interconnection with other telecommunications carriers that propose interconnection.

In the event a telecommunications carrier does not accept entering into a consultation despite the other carrier's proposal to enter into an agreement to interconnect telecommunications facilities or if said consultation fails to come to an agreement, except for certain cases, the Minister of MIC may order such telecommunications carrier to start or resume consultation.

***The Radio Act***

The Radio Act was established to promote public welfare by ensuring the equitable and efficient utilization of radio waves. There are certain important provisions of the Radio Act applicable to us and other mobile phone service providers.

The Act states that the MIC must, in order to ensure convenience for those planning to build base station equipment, draw up and make available to the public a list of the frequencies that are available for allocation. Anyone who wishes to build base station equipment must submit an application form to the Minister of MIC together with documents in which required matters are stated, including the purpose of and reason for building base station equipment, the location of the facilities and its frequencies, and acquire a license. The Act also states that any telecommunications carrier who has obtained a license should obtain approval from the Minister of MIC in advance of any operational changes, such as a change in recipients of communications or the location of the facilities, or the intention to start any construction to modify the facilities.

***Major Regulations and Guidelines***

**Category II-designated telecommunications facility system**

Our telecommunications facilities have been designated as Category II-designated telecommunications facilities. Consequently, in interconnection with other telecommunications carriers, we are obligated to specify in advance fees to be obtained and terms of connection, etc. in the form of articles of agreement, and report these to the Minister of MIC and make them public. No agreements pertaining to the interconnection between Category II-designated telecommunications facilities and other telecommunications carriers may be entered into or amended without complying with those articles of agreement.

In February 2012, a proposed MIC ordinance concerning the review of the criteria for designating Category II telecommunications facilities was unveiled. The criteria for designating Category II telecommunications facilities will be expanded to include those of carriers with a share of more than 10% (presently 25%), and as a result SOFTBANK MOBILE is expected to be designated as a carrier of a Category II telecommunications facility in addition to KDDI and Okinawa Cellular.

**Method of Connection Charges Calculation**

To ensure a fair environment for competition in the telecommunications market, the MIC has, for quite some time, taken the initiative to reconsider the nature of the connection rules. In March 2010, the MIC announced the Guideline relating to operation of the Category II-designated telecommunications facility system to clearly define a connection charges calculation method and other matters.

---

## Table of Contents

The Guideline applies to telecommunications carriers that have Category II-designated telecommunications facilities (Category II-designated carriers) and to connection charges applicable in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 and later, and clearly defines a connection charges calculation method, including the requirement that carriers exclude, in principle, sales costs as well as a certain amount of capital expenses from costs of connection charges. Regarding fees charged to the connecting carrier as a result of interconnection (connection charges), we are obligated to charge an amount consisting of appropriate costs plus a reasonable margin and accordingly need to calculate such an amount by the method specified in the aforementioned Guideline, and submit the basis of the calculation to the MIC. We are also under an obligation to assemble and make public accounting information about the connection in accordance with the MIC Ordinance.

### Regulations on the Prohibition of Anti-competitive Behavior

We are designated as a telecommunications carrier subject to the prohibition of anti-competitive behavior on the grounds that it is necessary to do so in consideration of the fact that our market share in terms of profits exceeds 25 percent, changes in this market share and other circumstances; and also, for the purpose of ensuring a fair environment of competition with other telecommunications carriers, we are accordingly prohibited from engaging in anti-competitive behavior such as:

Use of information of other mobile network operators obtained from such other mobile operators through interconnection for other purposes;

Unduly favorable treatment of specific telecommunication carriers; and

Undue discipline imposed on or interference with other carriers, manufacturers or suppliers of telecommunications equipment.

With the aim of clarifying regulations to ensure that regulations on the prohibition of anti-competitive behavior do not have an excessive chilling effect on applicable carriers, the Guidelines for Promoting Competition in the Telecommunications Sector were revised in April 2012, stating that the above unduly favorable treatment and undue discipline or interference are limited to the abuse of market dominance.

### Obligation to provide MVNOs with telecommunications services

With a view toward a more dynamic mobile telecommunication market achieved by promoting new entry by MVNOs, the MIC has formulated

Guidelines regarding the application of the Telecommunications Business Act and the Radio Act to MVNO. Under the Guidelines, whether wholesale telecommunications services are to be provided by a Mobile Network Operator ( MNO ) to an MVNO, or whether there will be an interconnection between an MNO and MVNO are matters, in principle, to be decided by consultations between the parties, and when an MNO has had a request for connection from an MVNO, unless it has grounds to refuse, it must comply with such request.

### Tariff setting regarding Services from Fixed-line to Mobile Communications

The tariff setting of calls from fixed-line (subscriber telephones of NTT East/West) to mobile is determined by the price set by mobile network operators (receiving side), the prices set by NTT East/West (initiating side), and the relay selection carriers. The MIC made the following requests to mobile network operators in April 2012 based on the fact that the prices set by mobile network operators exceeded those set by NTT East/West to a certain degree over numerous time periods.

Endeavor to inform users of the differences in user pricing by price-setting carriers; and

Report the results of consideration of the necessary review conducted between related carriers concerning the current status of pricing.

---

**Table of Contents**

**SIM Unlocking**

While mobile network operators in the mobile phone market in Japan currently provide handsets and network services on the assumption that SIM locks are used, the MIC put together a guideline regarding SIM unlocking in June 2010. From the perspective of, for instance, ensuring further improvement of user convenience and enhanced international competitiveness of Japan's ICT industry, operators are expected to proceed, on their own initiative, to implement SIM unlocking functions, starting with handsets possible to do so. However, in view of the fact that there are still issues left unaddressed, it has been decided that deliberations towards legislating this measure should be postponed for the time being.

In the meantime, in order to accommodate the wishes of customers to use our handsets with other companies' SIM cards, we have a SIM unlocking function in all handsets launched on or after April 1, 2011, and accept customers' requests for SIM unlocking.

**Frequency Allocation**

In November 2010, the working group established by the MIC to deliberate frequency allocation issues drafted policies concerning how frequencies should be reserved for wireless broadband. According to the report, the government's basic policy is that frequencies above the 300MHz bandwidth should be secured by the year 2015 and those above the 1,500MHz bandwidth by the year 2020. With respect to the empty frequencies in the 700MHz band and the 900MHz band arising from the digitization of terrestrial television broadcasting and termination of 2G mobile phone services, the working group indicated a policy of allocating the use of the 700MHz band and the 900MHz band in ways that ensure consistency with how these frequencies are allocated in other countries. In conjunction with this, the frequencies used for non-mobile telephone services in these bands will be moved to other bands, and as a mechanism for promptly reorganizing frequencies, the system was adjusted so that the cost of this transition would be borne by the carriers to which frequencies would be newly allocated.

Under the guidelines announced in December 2011, the first allocation under this frequency reorganization mechanism was in the 900MHz band, and 2x15MHz of this band was to be allocated to a single carrier. 4 existing carriers, including us, submitted bids for this 900MHz band, and in February 2012, the MIC awarded this spectrum to SOFTBANK MOBILE. Meanwhile, the MIC released draft guidelines for allocating 2x10MHz in the 700MHz band to 3 carriers in April 2012. 3 existing carriers, including us, submitted bids for the 700MHz band in May 2012, and we have received the MIC's approval for the allocation.

In order to ensure the transparency of the frequency allocation process, the MIC considered implementing the kind of spectrum auction that is used in various other countries, and the spectrum auction panel that it created released its final report in November 2011. The report proposes using spectrum auctions beginning with the 4G systems, and a bill to amend the Radio Act to make it possible to use auctions to allocate frequencies was submitted to the Diet for deliberation in March 2012.

**Maintaining Communications Capabilities during Major Natural Disasters and other Emergency Situations**

The Great East Japan Earthquake caused congestion and/or disconnection of communications in wide areas. Based on this fact, in April 2011 the MIC initiated a discussion of the following issues and a final report was compiled in December 2011: (i) alleviating congestion in emergency situation, (ii) minimizing disruption to communications in the event of damage to base stations and/or relay stations, (iii) implications of the recent disaster for future network infrastructure and (iv) implications of the recent disaster for future Internet usage.

In response to this report, the Company strengthened its efforts to implement New Disaster Measures in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. See Item 4.B-11 for details on the efforts made by the Company.

---

**Table of Contents**

**11. Disaster Preparedness Measures Learning from the Experience of Great East Japan Earthquake**

Following the Great East Japan Earthquake, we devoted ourselves toward the earliest possible recovery of damaged communication facilities. In April 2011, based on the lessons learned from the experience of the earthquake, we developed a wide range of new disaster preparedness measures and nearly completed their implementation by the end of February 2012. Meanwhile, we also reviewed our disaster response manual, including our business continuity plans (BCP), and verified procedures carefully such as the operational sequence of equipment newly installed for enhanced disaster preparedness and response to a large-scale service interruption.

***Damage Restoration***

Immediately after the March 2011 earthquake, we established a Disaster Countermeasures Office in the headquarters and the Tohoku Regional Office, and made an all-out effort toward early recovery of damaged communication facilities with the help of other NTT group companies and construction companies.

In concrete terms, as a stopgap measure immediately after the earthquake, we deployed approximately 30 units of mobile base stations and power supply vehicles and some 400 portable power generator units. We mobilized a total of some 4,000 people for the temporary repair of transmission lines and the recovery of power supply, and completed the implementation of tentative restoration measures for damaged facilities in the end of April 2011 and the full-scale repair by the end of September 2011.

***Reconstruction Assistance***

To provide assistance to the disaster-stricken areas, we launched the Charity Drive Website and collected some ¥1.0 billion in donations from our customers. Aside from this, the company made a corporate donation of ¥500 million. To set up an operational structure that will enable us to make prompt contributions to reconstruction activities in the stricken areas, we established the TOHOKU Reconstruction Support Office and implemented various measures, such as the introduction of an information delivery system for the affected areas as well as other services utilizing tablet devices.

***New Disaster Preparedness Measures***

**Securing Communication for Key Areas and Facilities**

Due to the direct damages inflicted by the enormous tremors of the Great East Japan Earthquake and the subsequent tsunami as well as the indirect damages caused by the stoppage of communication facilities resulting from the numerous hours of wide-area power outage and depletion of emergency backup batteries, our mobile communications services were disrupted in many areas. Learning from this experience, we installed large-zone base stations in 104 locations nationwide. This will ensure that areas normally serviced by multiple ordinary base stations can be covered by a single large base station, even if multiple conventional base stations become inoperable simultaneously.

In addition to the conventional countermeasures against possible power outages, through the installation of self-powered generation equipment, we furnished uninterruptible power supplies in a total of 721 locations across Japan, primarily at base stations covering important areas and facilities such as prefectural government offices. We installed large-capacity batteries in a total of 1,070 base stations across Japan to ensure the continuation of services for over 24 hours after any loss of commercial power.

**Swift Response for Securing Communication to Disaster-Stricken Areas**

In order to secure communication services in evacuation shelters and public organizations without delay after occurrence of a disaster, we have continually strived to increase the deployment of satellite mobile phones.

## **Table of Contents**

For early recovery in areas with service disruption, we doubled the number of car-mount mobile base stations equipped with satellite entrance circuits to 19 units and deployed an additional 24 new portable-type units. This will allow us to provide network services through satellite entrance circuits even if our terrestrial cables or relay stations sustain damages. In addition, for immediate restoration of coverage, we introduced emergency microwave circuits in 100 transport sections across Japan.

### **Further Improvement of Customer Convenience during Disasters**

We progressively introduced Area Mail capability in smartphones, which enables them to receive disaster and evacuation information, tsunami warnings and other information from national and local government by CBS (Cell Broadcast Service), and we revamped our online Restoration Area Map service by making functional enhancements for faster activation and improving its readability. In March 2012, we launched a Disaster Voice Messaging Service that allows users to record messages concerning their safety and then send them to friends and families in the event of a large-scale disaster. Meanwhile, to improve the usability of our Disaster Message Board Service, which has been activated for safety confirmation by users in disasters, we added new application software that provides voice instructions to make it easier for users to register or confirm safety information.

### ***Electricity-saving Initiatives***

In response to the shortage of electricity, we introduced a variety of power-saving initiatives at our offices, including R&D centers, during the period between July and September 2011.

Specifically, in an effort to reduce power consumption we turned off half the lights at the offices, moderated our air-conditioner temperature settings, promoted a cool-biz summer dress code (no neckties and jackets), introduced voluntary restraints on overtime work, mandated that all employees leave the office at a pre-designated time on certain days, and changed weekends to Mondays and Tuesdays instead of Saturdays and Sundays.

With the cooperation and understanding of customers, docomo Shops also strived to conserve electricity by reducing lighting, changing the air-conditioning temperature settings, and introducing the cool-biz dress code. The shops also promoted the conversion to energy-efficient LED lights.

Our group is committed to continuing its endeavors toward further energy conservation to protect the environment while doing its utmost to respond to societal demands.

### ***Initiatives for Enhanced Disaster Preparedness***

We will continue to work towards providing our customers with safety and peace of mind, through the new disaster preparedness measures, which have been generally completed by the end of February 2012, and improving reliability and stability of our communication network.

### **Dispersion of Essential Facilities**

We will continue our efforts to complete the relocation of some of our important facilities that are currently concentrated in the Metropolitan area to the Kansai and Kyushu regions in light of the possibility of a major earthquake directly striking the Greater Tokyo area. Specifically, we will install a backup center of packet communication platform for our smartphones in Kyushu and a backup center for our customer information management system in Kansai.

### **Initiative for Green Base Stations**

Taking advantage of green power-control technologies, we will move ahead with the development of disaster-resilient and environment-friendly next-generation green base stations. To this end, we plan to carry out



**Table of Contents**

studies on the use of eco-friendly electricity generation through combined use of solar and wind power as well as bio-fuel cells, and also look into methods to reduce peak power usage through the use of lithium-ion batteries.

**Other Initiatives**

We plan to conduct comprehensive disaster drills, communication trainings and other necessary preparatory exercises based on the revised disaster response manual. Also, as a designated public institution, we will strengthen our cooperation with the Self Defense Force and other relevant external entities.

**12. Initiatives to improve network infrastructure for the prevention of interruption recurrences**

Taking the occurrence of series of service interruptions and the administrative guidance from the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (MIC) seriously, we established a Task Force for Improvement of Network Infrastructure headed by the president and CEO in December 2011 and initiated company-wide efforts to investigate the causes and prevent recurrence of problems, so as to regain the confidence of customers. In the end of March 2012, we submitted a report on extensive measures in response to the guidance issued by MIC.

Envisaging a sophisticated network infrastructure capable of accommodating 50 million smartphones, we will work towards achieving further improvements in reliability and scalability of communication equipment.

***Overview of Series of Service Interruptions***

Below summarizes the series of Service Interruptions:

<b>Date of service interruption</b>	<b>Affected areas</b>	<b>Number of affected</b>		<b>Events reported</b>
		<b>users</b>		
June 6, 2011	Kanto-Koshinetsu	Approx. 1.50 million		Difficulty of establishing voice/packet connections on Xi, FOMA and mova networks
August 16, 2011	Nationwide	Approx. 1.10 million		Difficulty of using packet service with sp-mode
December 20, 2011	Kansai	Approx. 20,000		Mail address of some users replaced with address of other user when using sp-mode mail service
January 1, 2012	Nationwide	Approx. 2.60 million		Difficulty of sending/receiving email with sp-mode mail service (Failure of receiving undelivered message notice )
January 25, 2012	Tokyo	Approx. 2.52 million		Difficulty of delivering voice/packet connections on FOMA network

**Table of Contents*****Countermeasures against Service Interruptions***

The Company's maintenance and development-related departments conducted joint studies to determine the causes and evaluate the countermeasures for the facilities and equipment where service interruptions were reported. We completed the implementation of countermeasures listed below that were designed to, among other things, fix glitches, improve processing capabilities and reinforce the capacity of equipment:

<b>Date of service interruption</b>	<b>Details of countermeasures</b>
June 6, 2011	Modification of software program to prevent congestion in service control equipment switches and other measures
August 16, 2011	Capacity reinforcement and further processing capability enhancement of network authentication server equipment and other measures
December 20, 2011	Reassessment of internal processing for user management servers, load reduction through revision of signal processing procedures, buffer size expansion of network authentication server and other measures
January 1, 2012	Reassessment of internal processing for mail information server
January 25, 2012	Comprehensive inspection of packet switching equipment processing capability and upgrade to new-version packet switching equipment after examination of signaling volume

**Table of Contents*****Additional Countermeasures to Prevent Future Interruptions***

In order to prevent recurrence of similar issues, we have implemented countermeasures, including improving processing capabilities and procedures, re-examining construction procedures and other measures, and working to improve network infrastructure for the prevention of interruption recurrences and to achieve accident-free construction.

	<b>Areas of Improvement</b>	<b>Details of countermeasures</b>	<b>Completion (Expected) Date</b>
Processing Capacity	Packet Switching Equipment	Installation of packet switching equipment based on results of processing capacity inspections	April 2012
		Enhanced processing capacity of a new version of packet switching equipment	August 2012
	sp-mode System	Introduction of newly developed mail information server	February 2012
		Improvement of software and installation of network equipment responding to the increasing number of smartphones	December 2012
	Traffic Overload	Rerouted processing away from malfunctioning channels	April 2012
		Rerouted processing when service control equipment switches to backup equipment	August 2012
Increased Control Signal	Changes in radio connection procedures to allow the transmission of multiple applications with one wireless connection	December 2012	
Processing Mode		Changes in connection procedures of sp-mode and mopera (new procedures that do not cause IP address conflicts)	March 2012
		Introduction of function to prevent problems with user identification information during processing	January 2012
Quality of Software		Maintenance of development documents and enforcement of tests	March 2012
Quality of Construction		Classification of the importance of each construction project by the impact on customers, sharing information within company, ensuring recovery procedures for unforeseen circumstances during constructions	February 2012
		Formulation of rules on construction time slot depending on the nature of constructions to minimize impact on customers	February 2012

In addition to the above-mentioned countermeasures, we will continue to seek cooperation of application providers to reduce the load on network and engage in the relevant activities at GSMA\* or other forums on an ongoing basis.

---

## **Table of Contents**

In conjunction with these countermeasures, we have completed an inspection of our network infrastructure and operations covering 145 categories and comprising 256,966 items. As a result of these extensive companywide measures and inspections, we confirmed that our communication network can be operated stably. Going forward, we will continue to strengthen our network infrastructure to support growing smartphone traffic, including countermeasures for the increase of control signaling.

Further, we re-examined our construction plans and procedures, fully taking into account the impact on customers, and also improved the procedures for quickly and accurately informing customers about the operational status of our network. We will continue to devote our efforts to further enhancing the reliability of our communication network to allow customers to utilize our services free of any concerns.

\*GSMA(GSM Association) : an industry association of mobile operators.

### **13. Relationship with NTT**

NTT is our parent company and owned 66.65% of our voting rights as of March 31, 2012. The government of Japan, in the name of the Minister of Finance, owned 35.29% of the voting rights of NTT as of the same date. The government of Japan, acting through the MIC, also regulates the activities of NTT.

The NTT group is the largest provider of fixed-line and wireless voice, data, Internet and related telecommunications services in Japan and operates one of the largest telecommunications networks in the world. The NTT group's main business is providing nationwide telecommunications services including voice communication services, data communication services, leased circuit services, system integration services and other services. As a holding company, NTT is directly responsible for the overall strategy of the NTT group. NTT is also responsible for basic research and development for its group companies.

Although NTT owned 66.65% of our voting rights as of March 31, 2012, we conduct our day-to-day business operations independently of NTT and its other subsidiaries. All transactions between us and each of NTT and its subsidiaries and affiliates are conducted on an arm's length basis. In the year ended March 31, 2012, we had sales of ¥34,596 million to NTT and its subsidiaries and had cost of services, selling, general and administrative expenses and capital expenditures of ¥212,913 million, ¥121,389 million and ¥91,416 million, respectively, to NTT and its other subsidiaries, compared to sales of ¥38,336 million and cost of services, selling, general and administrative expenses and capital expenditures of ¥210,446 million, ¥113,023 million and ¥76,214 million, respectively, in the year ended March 31, 2011. We also had receivables of ¥9,947 million from NTT and its subsidiaries and payables of ¥78,595 million to NTT and its subsidiaries as of March 31, 2012, compared to ¥10,430 million and ¥70,542 million as of March 31, 2011.

In order to ensure fair competition in the mobile telecommunication business, the MPT (currently the MIC) in April 1992 established the following conditions of separation on NTT, which was then operating fixed line telephone services, and us, which remain applicable:

To the extent possible, we must establish transmission lines for our network independent of NTT. In the event that we use NTT transmission lines, the terms and conditions for such use shall be the same as those for our competitors.

NTT must not favor us in any transactions between NTT and us. The terms and conditions for our use of NTT utility poles, access to NTT's network, access to NTT research and development and similar matters should be the same as for our competitors.

All former NTT employees transferred to us were required to be permanent employees, rather than being seconded from NTT.

We were to plan to have our shares listed and NTT's ownership in us reduced approximately 5 years after incorporation.

We must not engage in joint procurement with NTT so as not to use NTT's purchasing power with the objective of obtaining favorable treatment or pricing from its suppliers and manufacturers.



---

**Table of Contents**

At the time of separation from NTT, all trademarks and service marks for our products developed by NTT, other than the NTT DoCoMo trademark, the DoCoMo trademark and the NTT DoCoMo service mark, were assigned to us. If NTT's ownership of our shares is substantially reduced, we may not be able to continue to use the trademarks and service marks that include NTT. Patents, utility model rights and design rights are shared equally with NTT. While certain rights to programs concerning wireless telecommunication systems were assigned by NTT to us, NTT owns the rights to other programs concerning wireless telecommunication systems and grants us licenses to use such rights. Since the separation, NTT and we have each retained rights resulting from our own research and development. When we desire to use NTT's technology, we are required to pay royalties equal to those other wireless telecommunication companies would pay for the use of such technology, and such technology is available equally to us and our competitors. We are also required to pay NTT certain basic research and development fees.

Although we operate independently of NTT, the following matters, among other things, relating to us are discussed directly with or reported to NTT: matters that are required to be voted on at shareholders' meetings, including amendments to the Articles of Incorporation, mergers and consolidations, assignments and transfers of business, election and removal of directors and corporate auditors, and appropriation of dividends from retained earnings; increases in share capital; investments, including international investments; loans and guarantees; and establishment of businesses plans. In addition, Mr. Hiroo Kusumoto, a full-time employee of NTT, serves part-time on our board of directors.

To date, with respect to the stake in us held by NTT, such documents as the Deregulation Committee 1998 report, the 2000 opinion of the Regulatory Reform Committee, and the government's Three-year Program for Promoting Regulatory Reform of 2001 have concluded that, from the perspective of promoting competition among NTT group companies, efforts should be made to further lower the stake. NTT has declared its view that its ownership of our shares does not have any adverse effects on fair competition and that it intends to maintain its ownership stake in us at 51% or above. Further, the Japanese government has not decided what action, if any, it will take with respect to NTT's ownership of our shares.

NTT has entered into agreements with each of DOCOMO, NTT East and NTT West and certain other subsidiaries that provide for NTT to receive compensation for performing basic research and development and for providing management and administrative services. NTT also receives dividends when dividends are declared by its subsidiaries, including DOCOMO.

**14. Employees**

As of March 31, 2012, DOCOMO and its subsidiaries had 23,289 employees representing an increase of 335 employees since March 31, 2011. As of March 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 we had 22,954, 22,297 and 21,831 employees, respectively. The average number of temporary employees for the year ended March 31, 2012 was 8,955.

Of our 23,289 employees on March 31, 2012, approximately 2,268 were staff in departments such as human resources, general affairs, management planning, accounting and finance, while the rest were engaged in business operations, such as sales, research and development and related matters. Also, as of March 31, 2012, approximately 1,753 employees were working at overseas consolidated subsidiaries.

We consider our level of remuneration, non-wage benefits, including our employee share ownership program, working conditions and other allowances, including lump-sum payments and annuities to employees upon retirement, to be generally competitive with those offered in Japan by other large enterprises. We have an extensive training program for new employees. To increase incentives, the NTT group has implemented a bonus plan based on overall business performance and personal results. The general retirement age has been 60.

Most of our non-management employees are members of ALL NTT WORKERS UNION OF JAPAN. We consider our relationship with such unions to be excellent. We have never had a strike.

## **Table of Contents**

### **15. Legal Proceedings**

We have initiated normal actions relating to the collection of telecommunications charges and other legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business and are not involved in any litigation and have not been involved in other legal proceedings in the preceding 12 months from the date of this document that, if determined adversely to us, would individually or in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on our financial position or profitability.

### **C. Organizational Structure**

As of March 31, 2012, NTT, our parent company, was our largest shareholder and owned 66.65% of our outstanding voting shares. We are the largest wireless telecommunication services provider in Japan based on the number of subscriptions.

There are no subsidiaries that are considered to be significant as of March 31, 2012.

### **D. Property, Plant and Equipment**

Our property includes buildings which contain wireless telecommunication equipment. As of March 31, 2012, we and our regional offices owned 3,687,160 square meters of land and 1,558,280 square meters of office space, buildings containing switching centers, company dormitories and warehouses throughout Japan. In addition, as of March 31, 2012, we leased 9,616,269 square meters of land mainly for base stations and transmission facilities.

We do not, directly or indirectly through a subsidiary, operate a coal or other mine subject to the U.S. Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977.

### **Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments**

Not applicable.

### **Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects**

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this annual report.

This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including, but not limited to, those set forth under **Risk Factors** and elsewhere in this report.

We will discuss the following matters in this Item 5:

#### **A. Operating Results**

Overview

Trends in the Mobile Communications Industry in Japan

Operating Strategies

Operating Trends

Operating Results for the year ended March 31, 2012

Operating Results for the year ended March 31, 2011

43



---

**Table of Contents**

Segment Information

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Critical Accounting Policies

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Requirements

Sources of Cash

C. Research and Development

D. Prospects for Business Trends and Financial Performance

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

**A. Operating Results**

**Overview**

We are the largest cellular network operator in Japan providing a wide array of wireless communication services including cellular phone service. As of March 31, 2012, we had approximately 60.13 million subscriptions, which represented 46.9% of all cellular subscriptions in Japan. We earn revenues and generate cash primarily by offering a variety of wireless voice and data communication services and products. In cellular services, which account for the majority of our revenues, we provide voice communication services as well as data communication services via our nationwide packet communications network. In addition to cellular services, we presently provide credit services, home shopping services, internet access services for hotels and various other services.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we worked particularly to expand subscribers' packet usage. We promoted various initiatives to expand the user base of smartphones and PC data cards while enriching our content portfolio and taking other measures aimed at boosting users' data usage. In particular, we aggressively promoted the sales of smartphones after significantly revamping our smartphone lineup through the introduction of two new product lines, docomo with series and docomo NEXT series, to make it easier for customers to choose the right model for their needs. We also launched the dmarket content market that is directly operated by us and the dmenu portal for smartphones, and implemented various initiatives aimed at improving our communication service quality and customer satisfaction on a continuing basis from the previous fiscal year.

In the period in and after June 2011, a series of service interruptions occurred in our communication network due to the surge in both data traffic and control signaling resulting from the rapid increase of smartphones, which caused malfunctions in our communication equipment. Despite our ongoing efforts to accommodate the growth of traffic, these accidents occurred as a result of a combination of multiple factors including, among other things, greater-than-expected network traffic and software glitches. In response to these problems, we established a Task Force for Improvement of Network Infrastructure to reinforce our operational structure so as to prevent recurrence of service interruptions, and we started implementing various other measures. The implementation of corrective measures for the causes of service interruptions was completed by February 29, 2012, and the additional measures to prevent recurrence of similar issues are expected to be completed before December 31, 2012.

The Great East Japan Earthquake in March 2011 caused damage to our communication and other facilities, resulting in disruption of services or other inconveniences to customers. By March 31, 2012, we nearly



**Table of Contents**

completed the repair of damaged facilities. The impact of the earthquake damage on our consolidated financial results for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012 was insignificant. However, based on the lessons learned from the experience of the earthquake, we implemented a wide range of new disaster preparedness measures comprising, among other things, measures for securing communication in key areas in the event of a disaster, measures for swift response to disaster-stricken areas, and measures for further improvement of customer convenience during disasters. We nearly completed the implementation of these new disaster preparedness measures by March 31, 2012.

For the year ended March 31, 2012, our operating revenues were ¥4,240.0 billion, an increase of ¥15.7 billion from the prior fiscal year due primarily to the increase in packet communication revenues and equipment sales revenues. Also, we continued our efforts to reduce cost on the expense side. As the result, we recognized operating income of ¥874.5 billion, achieving an increase of ¥29.7 billion from the prior fiscal year. Net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC. decreased by ¥26.6 billion from the prior fiscal year to ¥463.9 billion mainly due to a decrease of the net deferred tax assets caused by the enactment of a tax reform to lower corporate tax rates going forward. Cash flows from operating activities were ¥1,110.6 billion, decreasing by ¥176.5 billion from the prior fiscal year mainly due to a decrease of revenues collections caused by bank closures at the end of the fiscal period and the decrease of cash collections in relation to subscribers' handset purchases under the installment method. Capital expenditures increased by ¥58.4 billion from the prior fiscal year to ¥726.8 billion primarily due to the outlays for the repair of facilities damaged by the Great East Japan Earthquake and implementation of new disaster preparedness measures.

**Trends in the Mobile Communications Industry in Japan**

According to an announcement by the Telecommunications Carriers Association and cellular network operators, the mobile communications market in Japan saw an 8.67 million net increase in cellular subscriptions for the year ended March 31, 2012. The total number of cellular subscriptions in Japan grew to 128.20 million as of March 31, 2012, which represented a market penetration rate of approximately 100%.

The annual growth rate of cellular subscriptions was 4.4%, 6.6% and 7.3% for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The growth prospects of new subscriptions to voice-enabled devices is expected to be limited given the rise in the penetration rate and decrease in future population. The recent increase in the total number of new subscriptions has been driven mainly by the increase of subscriptions achieved through the development of new markets such as smartphones, tablet devices, PC data cards, portable gaming consoles and built-in communication modules.

As of March 31, 2012, cellular services were provided in Japan by four network operators including us and their group companies. In addition to providing cellular services, the network operators also develop mobile phones and other communications devices compatible with their communications services jointly with manufacturers, and subsequently sell them to agent resellers and other retailers for sale to subscribers. As for cellular services, third-generation mobile communications (3G) services have already been introduced by all network operators in Japan and in recent years have become the mainstream service for all operator groups. In December 2010, we launched Japan's first commercial service using LTE (Long-Term Evolution), a technical standard developed as an extension to the 3G system under a new service brand called "Xi". As of March 31, 2012, the total number of subscriptions to Xi service was 2.22 million, increasing sharply from 26,000 as of March 31, 2011. Meanwhile, the sales of smartphones have recorded a remarkable increase in recent years. We expect this trend of expanded smartphone sales will continue going forward. According to our forecast, the size of the smartphone market is likely to become larger than that of the existing feature phone market within the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013.

While the growth prospects for Japan's mobile phone market may be limited in terms of the number of subscriptions to devices used primarily for voice communication, data usage has been increasing owing to the expanded uptake of smartphones and growing adoption of flat-rate billing plans for unlimited packet access and

---

**Table of Contents**

high-speed data services, and new market opportunities are beginning to emerge in such areas as content and applications for mobile devices. On the other hand, the societal demands on network operators to secure sufficient network capacity to accommodate the growing data traffic and construct a reliable network capable of providing stable communication services even in disasters have been mounting.

The network operators in Japan have been competing against one another to retain existing subscriptions, to acquire new subscriptions and to capture revenues from new markets by addressing the following issues:

Pricing strategy: Offering free voice calls among family members subscribing to the same operator, free voice calls among phones subscribed under the same corporate subscription account, introduction of new discount services conditioned upon long-term subscriptions, introduction of packet flat-rate services, and introduction of billing plans offering discounts to smartphone users, etc.;

Handset sales promotion: Introduction of installment payment scheme for the purchase of a handset, and mobile phone protection service for lost or damaged handsets and delivery of a replacement phone, etc.;

New service introduction: Electronic payment using mobile phones, music and video distribution, automatic information delivery tailored to user's preference, location information service, electronic book service, cloud service, provision of applications for mobile phones, etc.;

Provision of attractive devices: Release of devices equipped with various features such as contactless IC (Integrated Circuit) chip, GPS-based positioning functions, security functions, or waterproof capabilities, devices furnished with stylish designs, slim and light-weight devices, and devices with long battery hours, etc.;

Networks: Improvement of communications quality, expansion of high-speed data service areas using HSPA and LTE, construction of a network capable of delivering stable communication services even in disasters, etc.; and

Alliances: Collaboration with external partners in other industries, such as retailers, financial institutions, content holders, and application providers, etc.

Changes in the Japanese regulatory environment in recent years have accelerated competition among cellular network operators. In October 2009, the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (MIC) published a report entitled "Interconnection Rules in Response to Changes in the Telecommunications Market Environment." The report recommended that (1) in terms of interconnection charges, appropriate rules should be established for interconnection charges and the same rules should be applied to all cellular network operators, and (2) in terms of establishing rules for roaming, each cellular network operator should construct its own telecommunication networks in principle, because spectrum is scarce but allocated to cellular network operators in the mobile telecommunication business. In the Japanese mobile phone market, operators have hitherto provided handsets and network services based on the premise of applying SIM lock to mobile devices. In April 2010, however, the MIC conducted a public hearing concerning the use of SIM locks in mobile devices, and established guidelines in June 2010 presenting a move toward disabling SIM locks through voluntary actions of network operators. In response to this move, we decided to install a feature that can disable the SIM locks in principle to all mobile devices we release after April 2011.

In Japan, radio spectrum has been used in accordance with the spectrum utilization fee system, under which mobile network operators or other parties operating a radio base station using the spectrum allocated by the government are charged fees for the use of such spectrum. In December 2010, the MIC's Policy Making Platform, a task force for ICT policies in a global era, presented a direction to promptly start studies on the introduction of an auction system for allocation of radio spectrum. Further, following the cabinet approval of the Draft Partial Amendments to the Radio Law, relevant government entities have commenced studies for the introduction of a spectrum auction system.

## **Table of Contents**

Further changes in the regulatory environment could significantly affect the revenue structures and business models of incumbent cellular network operators including us.

Innovations in internet technology may have a material impact on the mobile communications industry including ourselves. IP (Internet Protocol) telephony, which is a form of voice communications based on IP technology, has already become a popular means of communications in fixed-line services as a result of the broad penetration of local broadband access. If the application of IP telephony technology to mobile communications becomes widely accepted, it could cause a significant change in the revenue structure of the mobile communications industry. In recent years, the use of applications that enable voice communication over IP technology (VoIP) on smartphones has become popular. In addition, there are moves by some major cellular operators in overseas markets to introduce voice IP service over LTE networks (VoLTE). Hence, there is a possibility that the use of IP-based voice communication services may expand more extensively in mobile phones.

Meanwhile, progress has been made in the development of convergence services, combining fixed-line and mobile communications with rise in the penetration of mobile phones and broadband services. This concept of fixed-mobile convergence was previously limited only to the provision of single-bill service for both fixed and mobile services, or content/ e-mail address sharing between the two networks. In recent years, however, our competitors have been stepping up their efforts to offer converged fixed and mobile services as smartphone penetration rises. The use of such convergence services may accelerate more extensively in line with the further expansion of smartphone penetration, and the demand for seamless connectivity between fixed and mobile networks or composite devices supporting access to both fixed and mobile networks may increase in the future.

In the field of high-speed wireless networks, WiMAX was approved as a standard of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers in the United States. In Japan, WiMAX operators have successfully expanded their number of subscriptions to a certain size by March 31, 2012, following their launch of commercial services in July 2009.

Thus, we expect that the competitive environment for the mobile communications market will remain intense in the future due to market, regulatory and technology changes.

## **Operating Strategies**

We believe that the cellular market in Japan has already entered a mature phase with its total cellular subscriptions exceeding 100 million in December 2007. In a mature market, it is necessary to attract subscribers of competitors because it is difficult to drive the acquisition of new subscribers by cultivating potential subscribers who have never owned a cellular phone. It is also indispensable to minimize the loss of subscriptions to competitors as a result of heated competition. As a market leader with the largest market share, we attach priority to the retention of existing subscriptions, and at the same time, we will aim to create new value in new business fields.

In April 2008, we announced *New DOCOMO Commitments*, our vision for transformation and, taking this opportunity, renewed our corporate brand logo. In July 2008, we reorganized our group structure by integrating our former eight regional subsidiaries for the purpose of improving customer services and enhancing the speed and effectiveness of our operations. In October 2008, we announced our medium-term business directions based on a new action plan, *DOCOMO's Change and Challenge to Achieve New Growth*, to be implemented through March 2013.

*DOCOMO's Change* includes concrete actions to revisit every aspect of the business from the customers' perspective, from customer relations to handsets and networks based on a thoroughly hands-on approach to serving customers at all levels of our group as pledged in our *New DOCOMO Commitments* proclamation. *DOCOMO's Challenge* includes action plans to drive innovation in collaboration with a wide range of partners, committing us to take on the challenges of creating new value by leveraging the virtually unlimited potential of mobile phones by responding to further advancements and diversifications in the mobile market, where development of services that take advantage of unique mobile

---

**Table of Contents**

properties such as real time immediacy, personal authentication, and GPS capabilities in conjunction with the evolution of networks and handsets, as well as new services that transcend conventional boundaries through the increasing adoption of open-platform handsets and entry of new global players are taking place.

In November 2011, we announced our Medium-Term Vision 2015: Shaping a Smart Life. We formulated the vision to further accelerate the activities undertaken under our 2008 action plan DOCOMO's Change and Challenge to Achieve New Growth as well as to establish clear steps and initiatives to be implemented for the transformation into an integrated service company, toward the realization our corporate vision 2020, Pursuing Smart Innovation: HEART, which we announced in July 2010.

Based on this Medium-Term Vision, while continually striving for improved customer satisfaction, we will propel the evolution of mobile services and new value creation through convergence with industries and services leveraging docomo cloud with the aim of offering enhanced safety and security and delivering more convenient and efficient solutions to people's everyday lives and businesses, to fulfill smart lives.

<Initiatives for Evolution of Mobile Services>

We have hitherto worked toward the advancement of services and products offering a wide array of devices centered on smartphones. Going forward, toward further evolution of mobile services, we will continually endeavor to develop flexible and expandable services and content in an open environment, and improve their operability to ensure comfortable usage in pursuit of greater enjoyment and convenience for our customers.

In the area of devices, we will build attractive features into our products in an open environment to offer a lineup that can meet the individual needs of each customer. Specifically, we plan to introduce handsets furnished with waterproof casings, Osaifu-Keitai e-wallet and other functions highly sought by customers, models incorporating new functions or services like Xi or NOTTV multimedia broadcasting, and those supporting emergency earthquake alert or other safety/security-related features.

With respect to services, to provide customers with unprecedented levels of enjoyment and convenience, we will aim to realize multi-device environment, where users can utilize multiple devices with a single common ID, so that they can access various services with the optimal device depending on the circumstances or their preferences. At the same time, we will adopt new sensor technologies to store and process environmental data such as temperature, air pressure or radiation levels, thereby enabling delivery of new services.

On the other hand, as mobile devices and services become more sophisticated, it will be increasingly essential for us to provide customers with a stable communications environment. We plan to accommodate the growth of traffic by expanding our network capacity primarily using our Xi service, which features high-speed, large-capacity and low-latency transmission.

<New Value Creation through Convergence with Industries/Services>

As a telecommunications operator, we have traditionally pursued the potential of mobile communications. Going forward, however, we will drive innovation through the convergence of mobile with various other industries and services in collaboration with our alliance partners with the aim of creating new values and markets.

We plan to make strategic investments, pursuing majority investment opportunities in principle, in eight business areas that offer great synergies with our core mobile business, such as the media/content business which includes broadcasting and electronic publishing services and finance/payment business including credit or insurance services. Regarding our global business, we will continue to promote investments and alliances with overseas carriers, while actively developing platform business taking advantage of our expanding customer contacts.

**Table of Contents**

&lt;docomo cloud&gt;

We will devote ourselves to advance mobile services and create new value through the convergence with various industries and services leveraging three clouds: the personal cloud, which serves as the platform underpinning a wide range of services for consumers; the business cloud, which functions as the solutions platform that allows us to propose new business styles; and the network cloud, which offers added values that can only be provided by a telecommunications carrier through the advanced information/communication processing capabilities of its network.

Taking the aforementioned actions as well as pursuing further operational efficiency by particularly focusing on cost reduction in such areas as network-related costs and other general expenses, we aim for a further increase in operating income for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013. We will also strive to further expand our business by cultivating new business opportunities as well as becoming an integrated service company placing mobile at the core which we envisioned in our new corporate vision, Pursuing Smart Innovation: HEART.

**Operating Trends**

This section describes our operating trends from the perspectives of revenues and expenses.

*Revenues**Wireless Services*

Wireless services revenues consist of Cellular service revenues and Other revenues. We earn our wireless services revenues primarily from basic monthly charges, calling charges for outgoing calls, packet communications charges, revenues from incoming calls including interconnection charges and charges for optional value-added services and features. Cellular services, which earn the majority of our overall revenues, consist of LTE-based Xi services, the third generation FOMA services, the second generation mova services and other services. We terminated mova services on March 31, 2012 to more efficiently concentrate our business resources.

*(a) Cellular services revenues*

Cellular services revenues include voice revenues and packet communications revenues. Voice revenues are derived from a combination of basic monthly charges for service and additional calling charges billed by connection time. The main source of our packet communications revenues are currently i-mode revenues, but smartphones and other new data services have become the largest drivers behind their growth. The amount of packet communications revenues has been increasing in line with the spread of smartphones and tablet devices, because some of our existing mobile phone users subscribe to tablets or other products as a second mobile device exclusively for data communications and also because users data usage generally increases after they migrate from a conventional i-mode handset to a smartphone. The contribution of packet communications revenues to our wireless services revenues has increased every year and accounted for 49.3% of wireless service revenues for the year ended March 31, 2012, as compared to 45.2% and 42.1% for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Cellular services revenues are impacted by the changes in the total number of subscriptions, pricing measures such as the discounts and billing plans offered to customers as well as users usage behavior. In particular, the levels of revenues generated by each subscription have become increasingly diverse in recent years, as a result of the spread of smartphones, which generally generate higher data usage compared to conventional mobile phones, and the rise in demand for more diversified devices and services such as tablets (no voice communications capability and high data usage), communication modules embedded in various equipment (no voice communications capability and low data usage), portable gaming consoles and other data-only devices (no voice communications capability and data services provided through prepaid data billing plans).

**Table of Contents**

As a result of our efforts to cultivate new market demands such as demand for tablet devices, our number of subscriptions has continued to increase, but the growth rate of conventional subscriptions that include voice service has been confined to a limited level. Our subscription churn rate, or contract termination rate, is an important performance indicator for us to achieve our important goal of retaining our current subscriptions. The churn has an impact on our number of subscriptions and in particular affects our number of net additional subscriptions for a given period. Efforts to reduce our churn rate through discount services and other customer incentive programs can increase our revenues by increasing our number of net additional subscriptions, but they can also have an adverse impact on our income by decreasing the average amount of revenues we are able to collect from each subscriber or by increasing our expenses. In order to keep our churn rate low, we have focused on subscriber retention by implementing certain measures including offering discounts for subscribers. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, amid intensified competition resulting from our competitors' intensified efforts to improve competitiveness in areas such as their handset lineup and network quality, we employed various measures aimed at improving customer satisfaction on a continuing basis from the previous fiscal year, including communications quality enhancement initiatives and revamping of after-sales support. To improve our communications quality, we offered a service in which we dispatch our field staff to customers' premises within 48 hours, in principle, after setting up an appointment based on an inquiry from customers, and implemented various other measures aimed at enhancing our area coverage and network quality. To revamp our after-sales support, we continued to offer the Mobile Phone Checking Service, which provides users with free basic checkups and cleaning of handsets, and also continued the Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service, which is discussed later in the (b) Other Revenues section.

In view of the rise in demand for data services in recent years, we have significantly expanded our smartphone lineup and launched a content market *dmarket* that is directly operated by us, the *dmenu* portal for smartphones and the *docomo Anshin Scan* virus detection service for smartphones. In addition, we also started offering a number of services on smartphones that are popular in *i-mode*, such as *i-channel* and *i-concier*. With respect to *Xi* service, we progressively expanded its coverage, released *Xi-enabled* smartphone and tablet devices and launched the *Xi Talk 24* flat-rate voice plan offering 24-hour unlimited domestic voice calls to all of our users.

As a result of these endeavors, we were awarded the No. 1 ranking in the consumer satisfaction survey of an external research organization for two straight years. Our churn rate for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 was maintained at a low rate of 0.60%, though there was an increase from 0.47% for the previous fiscal year.

In 2007, we introduced a handset sales method called *Value Course*. *Value Course* is a sales method, in which the purchase of a handset is not discounted by a certain type of sales commission that had previously been paid to agent resellers, specifically designed for providing discounts on handset sales. As this handset sales method requires customers to pay full price to purchase a new handset, it awards the subscribers with a subscription to a billing plan with discounted basic monthly charges called *Value Plan*. The number of *Value Plan* subscriptions reached 45.21 million, or 75% of our total subscriptions, as of March 31, 2012. In 2011, we introduced the *Monthly Support* discount program that provides customers purchasing a smartphone or tablet, etc., under certain subscription conditions with prescribed amount of discounts, which vary by each model, on their monthly phone bill for up to 24 months. Because most of the customers purchasing a smartphone or tablet, etc., have opted to use *Monthly Support* discounts, the total number of *Monthly Support* subscriptions has been growing in line with the spread of smartphones and other applicable devices. Our voice revenues have been on a constant decline in recent years. This is due largely to the impact from the expanded uptake of the aforementioned *Value Plan* and *Monthly Support* program as well as the impact from the drop of billable MOU (Minutes of Use) resulting from the growing utilization of free calling allowances and changes in customer's usage behavior such as increased utilization of data services. We expect the impact of *Monthly Support* discounts on our voice revenues will expand in the future as the number of smartphones and tablet devices sold increases.



**Table of Contents**

The revisions made to the calculation method of our interconnection fees (access charges) have also contributed to the decline in voice revenues. From the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, our interconnection fees are calculated in accordance with the Guidelines for the Operation of the Type II Specified Telecommunications Equipment Systems published by the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications in March 2010.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, although we achieved an increase in packet communications revenues as a result of our intensive efforts to boost the usage of data services and strengthen the sales of smartphones and other devices, our total cellular service revenues continued to decline because the increase of data revenues fell short of completely offsetting the drop in voice revenues resulting from the expanded uptake of Value Plan and Monthly Support discounts and reduced billable MOU.

Raising packet communications revenues is one of the top priorities in our business strategy, and we have employed various measures aimed at expanding subscribers' packet usage. Such measures include expanding user base of smartphones, PC data cards and mobile Wi-Fi routers, encouraging subscribers to join flat-rate packet billing plans, expansion of video usage, enrichment of everyday life-oriented content, improving the ease of use and convenience of our products. We will strive to retain our existing subscriber base by enhancing the level of customer satisfaction, and achieve growth by increasing our packet communications revenues.

Cellular services revenues are essentially a function of our number of active subscriptions multiplied by the average monthly revenue per unit (ARPU). ARPU is calculated by dividing various revenue items included in operating revenues from our wireless services, such as basic monthly charges, calling charges and packet communications charges from designated services, by the number of active subscriptions to the relevant services. We use ARPU as a performance indicator to measure average monthly revenues per subscription. Accordingly, the calculation of ARPU excludes revenues that are not representative of monthly average usage such as subscription activation fees. We believe that our ARPU figures calculated in this way provide certain level of useful information to analyze the trend of monthly average usage of our subscribers over time and the impact of changes in our billing arrangements. Our aggregate ARPU (Xi+FOMA+mova) has been on a constant decline, and the drop of voice ARPU, in particular, has accelerated in recent years. This is due to mainly to the impact from the expanded uptake of the aforementioned discount programs as well as the impact from the increase of data-only service subscriptions that do not accompany voice communication services. We expect the use of data-only devices will expand in the future, which will likely continue to put downward pressure on our voice ARPU.

*(b) Other Revenues*

The primary items comprising other revenues include external sales revenues of consolidated subsidiaries, Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service-related revenues and credit services business revenues.

## External Sales Revenues of Consolidated Subsidiaries

External sales revenues of consolidated subsidiaries include the revenues from home shopping service, Internet access service for hotel facilities and other services provided through our consolidated subsidiaries. In April 2009, as a step to invigorate the mobile e-commerce market that offers great potential for growth in the future, we entered the home shopping business by acquiring a majority stake in OAK LAWN MARKETING, INC., a leading TV shopping service provider in Japan.

## Mobile Phone Protection &amp; Delivery Service-related revenues

Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service is a service that covers handset issues such as loss and water exposure, and delivers a replacement handset of the same model and color as the original one directly to the customer with a simple telephone call for a monthly fee prescribed for each handset model (either ¥294 or ¥399). The monthly fees are set at a level close to the insurance premium born by us for the provision of service. As of March 31, 2012, the total number of subscriptions to Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service was 35.36 million.

**Table of Contents****Credit Services Business Revenues**

Following the launch of our credit brand *iD* in December 2005, we commenced a proprietary mobile credit payment service *DCMX* in April 2006. These services enable credit payment using mobile phones with the contactless IC chips embedded inside the handsets. With the combined subscriptions to *DCMX* service reaching 12.95 million and the number of *iD* reader terminals installed growing to 550,000 as of March 31, 2012, the total amount of credit transactions handled has also been rising.

***Equipment Sales***

We collaborate with handset manufacturers to develop handsets compatible with our cellular services, purchase the handsets from those handset manufacturers and then sell those handsets to agent resellers for sale to our subscribers.

As described in the section of Wireless Services above, we introduced a handset sales method, *Value Course*, in 2007. Payment in installments is made available for a subscriber to purchase a handset from agent resellers under this *Value Course* purchase scheme. If a subscriber chooses to pay in installments, under the agreement entered into among the subscriber, the agent reseller and us, we provide funds by paying for the purchased handset to the agent resellers and include the installment charge for the purchased handset in the monthly bill for network usage for the installment payment term. This agreement is separate from the telecommunications service contract entered into between the subscriber and us, or the equipment sales contract concluded between the agent reseller and subscriber. Because the revenues from equipment sales are recognized upon the delivery of handsets to agent resellers, cash collection of the installments receivable for the purchased handset from subscribers do not have an impact on any of our revenues, including equipment sales revenues.

Revenues from equipment sales, primarily sales of handsets and other telecommunications equipment to agent resellers, accounted for 11.8% of total operating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2012. We account for a portion of the sales commissions that we pay to agent resellers as a reduction in equipment sales revenues in accordance with U.S. GAAP. As a result, structurally, the cost of equipment sold has exceeded equipment sales revenues. Because we have reduced the amount of sales commissions following the introduction of *Value Course*, the amount of sales commissions deducted from equipment sales revenues decreased significantly, and the effects of the excess amount of cost of the equipment sold over equipment sales revenues has also weakened. During the year ended March 31, 2012, equipment sales revenues increased by ¥21.5 billion or 4.5% compared to the prior fiscal year due mainly to an increase in the total number of devices sold driven by the strong sales of smartphones.

Because impact from the trend of handset sales on our operating income is closely interrelated with the cost of handsets sold, please refer to the *Cost of Equipment Sold* section below.

***Creation of New Revenues Sources***

As the Japanese mobile phone market continues to mature, we will work to further reinforce our wireless communication business while securing new revenue sources by driving innovation through the convergence of mobile with various industries and services. Having identified the eight business fields of *media/content*, *commerce*, *finance/payment*, *medical/healthcare*, *environment/ecology*, *M2M*, *aggregation/p* and *safety/security* as areas that can offer great synergies with our core mobile business, we plan to make strategic investments in these areas in principle by acquiring a majority stake in relevant companies. Principal actions undertaken in these new business fields are summarized below:

**Media/Content Business**

In December 2011, along with leading Japanese broadcasting companies, we made an additional investment in our subsidiary, *mmbi, Inc.*, which brought our total investment in the company to ¥30.0 billion and our

## **Table of Contents**

ownership to 60.5%. In April 2012, mmibi began operating NOTTV, the first-ever broadcasting station specifically for smartphones. The company provides interactive programs through three real-time channels and through stored-content services. Going forward, it plans to offer digital content other than video content such as e-books.

### Commerce Business

In March 2012, we acquired common shares and stock acquisition rights equivalent to 71.6% of the total number of shares issued by Radishbo-ya Co., Ltd., a premium home delivery service provider of organic and preservative-free foods for ¥5.3 billion, aiming to swiftly establish the foundation for commerce business and to expand the membership-based home food delivery service market in Japan by combining it with mobile communications services. Following the acquisition, Radishbo-ya became our consolidated subsidiary.

In April 2012, we established a new joint venture company with Intage, Inc. The new joint venture, DOCOMO Insight Marketing, Inc., plans to launch a new type of mobile-based research and marketing support business leveraging smartphones and other mobile devices, by combining Intage's data analysis and product development know-how with our DOCOMO Premier Club customer base of approximately 50 million. We are a 51.0% owner in this joint venture.

In June 2012, our board of directors approved the acquisition of an additional 8.1% stakes in Tower Records Japan Inc., which will raise our total ownership in Tower Records Japan to 50.3%. Following the acquisition, Tower Records Japan will become our consolidated subsidiary.

### Medical/Healthcare Business

In December 2011, we started docomo Healthcare service, which provides users with support for health management and disease prevention through smartphones and other devices. In April 2012, we entered into a joint venture agreement with Omron Healthcare Co. Ltd., with a view to establishing a joint venture to develop and offer healthcare and medical support services by making use of docomo Healthcare and the health management service platform operated by Omron Healthcare. Our ownership in the new joint venture is expected to be 66%.

### Aggregation/Platform Business

In November 2011, net mobile AG, our German-based subsidiary which operates platforms for mobile content distribution and billing services provided mainly to mobile operators in Europe, acquired Bankverein Werther AG, which holds licenses for banking business in Germany and credit card business in Europe. By acquiring Bankverein Werther's service infrastructure and backbone system, net mobile aims to make functional enhancements to its distribution and billing platforms.

In May 2012, we announced that we intend to acquire all shares in Buongiorno S.p.A., one of the largest providers of mobile internet content and apps in Europe through a public tender offer. The tender offer will be conducted by our German subsidiary, DOCOMO Deutschland GmbH. Leveraging Buongiorno's global customer base that allows it to reach customers in 57 countries, we intend to strengthen the foundation of our mobile platform businesses overseas. The maximum amount that the tender can reach is approximately 224 million or approximately ¥24 billion.

We will continue to strive to expand these new business fields going forward. We intend to pursue investments and alliances with the aim of strengthening our operations, without distinction as to core or new business, to expand our revenues and achieve sustained growth. We will continually seek opportunities of investment and alliance that will benefit our business management.

**Table of Contents***Expenses****Cost of Services***

Cost of services represents the expenses we incur directly in connection with providing our subscribers with wireless communication services and includes the cost for usage of other operators' networks, maintenance of equipment or facilities, payroll for employees dedicated to the operations and maintenance of our wireless services, and insurance costs related to Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service. Cost of services accounted for 26.6% of our total operating expenses for the year ended March 31, 2012. Major components of cost of services include facility maintenance expenses, which are incurred to maintain our network facilities, and communication network charges, which we pay for the usage of other operators' networks or for access charges, accounting for 36.8% and 23.6% of the total cost of services, respectively. The amount of our communication network charges is dependent on the rates set by other operators. Cost of services for the year ended March 31, 2012 decreased by ¥2.6 billion or 0.3% from the prior fiscal year to ¥893.9 billion. While communication network charges decreased compared to the prior fiscal year, other costs such as insurance costs increased. The insurance costs increased due to an increase of subscriptions for Mobile Phone Protection & Delivery Service.

***Cost of Equipment Sold***

Cost of equipment sold arises mainly from our procurement of handsets for sale to our new or current subscribers through agent resellers, which is basically dependent on the number of handsets sold to agent resellers and the purchase price per handset. Cost of equipment sold represented 20.7% of our operating expenses for the year ended March 31, 2012. The cost of equipment sold for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 increased by ¥32.2 billion, or 4.9%, compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily because the cost increase resulting from the growth in the total number of handsets sold was larger than the reduction in the per-unit cost of procurement achieved through an increase in the sales of low-price handsets featuring stylish designs and the rise in the proportion of globally marketed smartphones, which can be procured at relatively low costs due to their global reach, in our lineup of high-end models.

***Depreciation and Amortization***

Depreciation and amortization accounted for 20.3% of our operating expenses for the year ended March 31, 2012. In order to respond attentively to demand from our subscribers, we made capital investments primarily for the FOMA services network during the period through March 31, 2012. We also worked for the early restoration of communication facilities damaged by the Great East Japan Earthquake and implemented new disaster preparedness measures based on the lessons learned from the experience of the earthquake. The principal actions undertaken during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, included the following:

Further enhancement of FOMA network service area quality to respond attentively to customers' requests;

Reinforcement of network facilities in response to the traffic growth resulting from the increased adoption of smartphones, etc.;

Roll-out of LTE-based Xi service areas;

Restoration of facilities damaged by the Great East Japan Earthquake; and

Implementation of new disaster preparedness measures, such as roll-out of large-zone base stations and introduction of uninterruptible power supply in selected base stations, etc.

We have been involved with cost saving efforts such as economized procurement, design and installment of low-cost devices and improvements in construction processes. Our annual capital expenditures have been declining after FOMA-related network investments peaked in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2007, which resulted in a decrease in depreciation and amortization expenses in the subsequent years. As a consequence, depreciation and amortization expenses for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 decreased by ¥8.3 billion, or 1.2% from the prior fiscal year to ¥684.8 billion. However, due to impacts from the outlays for the



---

## **Table of Contents**

aforementioned disaster damage recovery and new disaster preparedness measures, and the additional investments for the improvement of network infrastructure aimed for stable network operations and further processing capacity enhancement, depreciation and amortization expenses for a few subsequent fiscal years are projected to be higher than the level for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

For more details concerning our capital expenditures, please refer to *Capital Expenditures* in this Item 5.B.

### ***Selling, General and Administrative Expenses***

Selling, general and administrative expenses represented 32.4% of our total operating expenses for the year ended March 31, 2012. The primary components included in our selling, general and administrative expenses are expenses related to acquisition of new subscribers and retention of current subscribers, the most significant of which was commissions paid to agent resellers. While some of these commissions are linked to sales activities such as new subscriptions and handset upgrades, others result from non-sales activities such as processing of billing plan changes and handset repairs. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, in our accounting, a portion of the sales activities linked commissions paid to agent resellers is recognized as a deduction from equipment sales while the rest of commissions, both sales activities linked and non-sales activities linked, as selling, general and administrative expenses. The expenses incurred in relation to docomo Points Service customer loyalty program, handset repair and other after-sales support to customers are also included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Our total selling, general and administrative expenses for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 declined compared to the prior fiscal year, due mainly to a reduction in docomo Points Service -related expenses resulting from the revisions made to the loyalty program in April 2011, and a decrease in after-sales support-related expenses resulting from the decline in the number of handsets submitted for repair in line with the increase of subscribers migrating to a smartphone, which offset the growth in commissions paid to agent resellers caused by an increase in the number of purchase orders processed due to expanded smartphone sales.

### ***Operating Income***

As described above, operating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2012 increased from the prior fiscal year because the increase in equipment sales revenues was greater than the decrease in wireless services revenues. On the other hand, operating expenses recorded a decrease from the prior fiscal year owing mainly to a reduction in network-related costs and our ongoing cost-cutting efforts, which more than offset the increase in cost of equipment sold. As a result, operating income recorded a year-on-year increase.

### ***Other income and expenses, Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates***

As part of our corporate strategy, we have made investments in foreign and domestic companies in businesses that complement our mobile communications business. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, the investment is accounted for under the equity method and recognized under *Investments in affiliates* in our consolidated balance sheets when we are able to exercise significant influence over the investee, but do not have a controlling financial interest. In accordance with equity method accounting, we include our equity in the net income or losses of affiliates in our consolidated statements of income. Where we do not have an ability to exercise significant influence over the investee, we include the investment at cost or fair value as *Marketable securities and other investments* in our consolidated balance sheets. Our results of operations can be affected by impairments of such investments and losses and gains on the sale of such investments. The impairment charges for *Marketable securities and other investments* and realized gains or losses from sales of *Investments in affiliates* and *Marketable securities and other investments* are recognized in *Other income and expenses*, whereas the impairment charges for *Investments in affiliates* are recognized in *Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates*. Please refer to *Critical Accounting Policies* *Impairment of investments*, regarding our accounting policy for the impairment of investments.

**Table of Contents****Operating Results for the year ended March 31, 2012**

The following discussion includes analysis of our operating results for the year ended March 31, 2012. The tables below describe selected income statement data:

**Breakdown of Financial Information**

	Millions of yen Years ended March 31			
	2011	2012	Increase (Decrease)	Change (%)
<b>Operating revenues:</b>				
Wireless services	¥ 3,746,869	¥ <b>3,741,114</b>	¥ (5,755)	(0.2)%
Cellular services revenues	3,407,145	<b>3,385,737</b>	(21,408)	(0.6)%
Voice revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	1,712,218	<b>1,541,884</b>	(170,334)	(9.9)%
Including: FOMA services	1,658,863	<b>1,518,328</b>	(140,535)	(8.5)%
Packet communications revenues	1,694,927	<b>1,843,853</b>	148,926	8.8 %
Including: FOMA services	1,679,840	<b>1,809,790</b>	129,950	7.7 %
Other revenues	339,724	<b>355,377</b>	15,653	4.6 %
Equipment sales	477,404	<b>498,889</b>	21,485	4.5 %
Total operating revenues	4,224,273	<b>4,240,003</b>	15,730	0.4 %
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Cost of services	896,502	<b>893,943</b>	(2,559)	(0.3)%
Cost of equipment sold	662,829	<b>695,008</b>	32,179	4.9 %
Depreciation and amortization	693,063	<b>684,783</b>	(8,280)	(1.2)%
Selling, general and administrative	1,127,150	<b>1,091,809</b>	(35,341)	(3.1)%
Total operating expense	3,379,544	<b>3,365,543</b>	(14,001)	(0.4)%
<b>Operating income</b>	844,729	<b>874,460</b>	29,731	3.5 %
<b>Other income (expense)</b>	(9,391)	<b>2,498</b>	11,889	
<b>Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>	835,338	<b>876,958</b>	41,620	5.0 %
<b>Income taxes</b>	337,837	<b>402,534</b>	64,697	19.2 %
<b>Income before equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>	497,501	<b>474,424</b>	(23,077)	(4.6)%
Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates (net of applicable taxes)	(5,508)	<b>(13,472)</b>	(7,964)	(144.6)%
<b>Net income</b>	491,993	<b>460,952</b>	(31,041)	(6.3)%
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1,508)	<b>2,960</b>	4,468	
<b>Net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.</b>	¥ 490,485	¥ <b>463,912</b>	¥ (26,573)	(5.4)%

(1) Inclusive of circuit switched data communications

Analysis of operating results for the year ended March 31, 2012 and comparison with the prior fiscal year

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Operating revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, were ¥4,240.0 billion, an increase of ¥15.7 billion or 0.4% from ¥4,224.3 billion for the prior fiscal year. Wireless services revenues were ¥3,741.1 billion, decreasing by ¥5.8 billion or 0.2% compared to ¥3,746.9 billion for the prior fiscal year. Consequently, the contribution of wireless services revenues to our total operating revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31,



---

**Table of Contents**

2012 decreased to 88.2% from 88.7% for the prior fiscal year. The year-on-year decrease in wireless services revenues was primarily attributable to the drop of cellular services revenues, particularly voice revenues. The decline in cellular services revenues was the net result of the decrease in voice revenues (which dropped by ¥170.3 billion or 9.9% to ¥1,541.9 billion from ¥1,712.2 billion for the prior fiscal year), which was partially offset by the increase in packet revenues (which grew by ¥148.9 billion or 8.8% from ¥1,694.9 billion in the prior fiscal year to ¥1,843.9 billion). The primary factors behind the decline of voice revenues were the increase in the number of users subscribing to the Value Plan and Monthly Support discount program, and decline in billable MOU. Consequently, voice ARPU decreased by ¥330 or 13.0% from ¥2,530 for the prior fiscal year to ¥2,200. On the other hand, the increase in packet communication revenues was driven mainly by the expansion of data usage achieved by spreading the use of smartphones, acquiring new smartphone users and capturing new demands leveraging mobile Wi-Fi routers and tablet devices. Because smartphone users' data usage is generally higher compared to that of conventional i-mode handset users, the increase in the number of subscribers migrating to a smartphone tends to result in an expansion of packet revenues. For the year ended March 31, 2012, we sold a total of 8.82 million smartphone units. As a result, our packet ARPU grew by ¥130 or 5.1% from ¥2,540 for the prior fiscal year to ¥2,670.

Equipment sales revenues increased by ¥21.5 billion or 4.5% to ¥498.9 billion for the year ended March 31, 2012 from ¥477.4 billion for the prior fiscal year, due mainly to an increase in the number of handsets sold.

Operating expenses decreased by ¥14.0 billion or 0.4% from ¥3,379.5 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥3,365.5 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. This was mainly attributable to a decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses of ¥35.3 billion or 3.1% from ¥1,127.2 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥1,091.8 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 resulting from the decline in customer service-related expenses, and a decrease in depreciation and amortization, which declined by ¥8.3 billion or 1.2% from ¥693.1 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥684.8 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, although cost of equipment sold increased by ¥32.2 billion or 4.9% to ¥695.0 billion from ¥662.8 billion for the prior fiscal year primarily as a result of an increase in the number of handsets sold.

As a result of the foregoing, operating income for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 increased by ¥29.7 billion or 3.5%, from ¥844.7 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥874.5 billion. Accordingly, the operating income margin improved from 20.0% for the prior fiscal year to 20.6%. The increase in operating income margin was driven mainly by the reduction of network-related costs and other continuing cost-efficiency improvement efforts in areas including customer services as aforementioned.

Other income (expense) includes items such as interest expense, interest income, gains and losses on sale of Marketable securities and other investments and foreign exchange gains and losses. We recognized ¥2.5 billion as other income, net for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, increasing income by ¥11.9 billion compared to the prior fiscal year, during which we recognized other expense, net of ¥9.4 billion. This is mainly because we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges for marketable securities and other investment in the prior fiscal year, while we recognized only minimal other-than-temporary impairment charges in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates increased by ¥41.6 billion or 5.0% to ¥877.0 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, from ¥835.3 billion for the prior fiscal year.

Income taxes were ¥402.5 billion for the year ended March 31, 2012 and ¥337.8 billion for the year ended March 31, 2011, representing effective income tax rates of approximately 45.9% and 40.4% for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011, respectively. The increase in effective tax rate for the year ended March 31, 2012 was mainly due to the changes in corporate tax rates resulting from the enactment of the act for partial amendment to the Japanese corporate tax law on November 30, 2011. The aggregate statutory income tax rate declined from 40.8% to 38.1% or 35.8% for deferred tax assets and liabilities resulting from temporary differences that were expected to be recovered or settled in the fiscal years ending

**Table of Contents**

March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2016 or thereafter. Due to the change in the enacted tax rates, net deferred tax assets existing at the enactment date decreased by ¥36.5 billion, and the impact was charged to income taxes expense.

We are subject to income taxes imposed by various taxing authorities in Japan, including corporate income tax, corporate enterprise tax, corporate inhabitant income taxes and special local corporation tax, which in the aggregate amounted to a statutory income tax rate of 40.8% for both fiscal years ended March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011. The Japanese government introduced various special tax benefits, one of which enabled us to deduct from our taxable income a portion of investments in research and development ( R&D investment tax incentive ). The difference between our effective tax rate and statutory income tax rate for the year ended March 31, 2011 arose primarily from such special tax allowances, and for the year ended March 31, 2012, from the aforementioned change in corporate tax rate in relation to amendment of Japanese corporate tax law.

For equity in net losses of affiliates (net of applicable taxes), we recognized our equity in the net losses of our affiliates of ¥13.5 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 and ¥5.5 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011. This was due to the increase of losses of some affiliates including Tata Teleservices Limited, offsetting against the increase in income of other affiliates, that were reflected in our consolidated results.

As a result of the foregoing, we reported ¥463.9 billion in net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC., representing a decrease of ¥26.6 billion or 5.4% from ¥490.5 billion for the prior fiscal year.

The underlying operational data for the above-mentioned financial results for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2012 and 2011 are provided below:

**Key Performance Indicators**

	Years ended March 31			
	2011	2012	Increase (Decrease)	Change (%)
<b>Cellular</b>				
Subscriptions (thousands)	58,010	<b>60,129</b>	2,120	3.7%
Xi services (thousands)	26	<b>2,225</b>	2,199	
FOMA services (thousands)	56,746	<b>57,905</b>	1,159	2.0%
mova services (thousands)	1,239	<b>0</b>	(1,239)	(100.0)%
packet flat-rate services (thousands)	31,921	<b>36,295</b>	4,374	13.7%
i-mode services (thousands)	48,141	<b>42,321</b>	(5,819)	(12.1)%
sp-mode services (thousands)	2,095	<b>9,586</b>	7,492	357.7%
Market Share (%) <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	48.5	<b>46.9</b>	(1.6)	
Aggregate ARPU (Xi+FOMA+mova) (yen/month/subscription) <sup>(3)</sup>	5,070	<b>4,870</b>	(200)	(3.9)%
Voice ARPU (yen/month/subscription) <sup>(4)</sup>	2,530	<b>2,200</b>	(330)	(13.0)%
Packet ARPU (yen/month/subscription)	2,540	<b>2,670</b>	130	5.1%
MOU (Xi+FOMA+mova) (minutes/month/subscription) <sup>(3)(5)</sup>	134	<b>126</b>	(8)	(6.0)%
Churn Rate (%) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.47	<b>0.60</b>	0.13	

(1) Source for other cellular telecommunications operators: Data announced by Telecommunications Carriers Association and cellular network operators

(2) Data calculated including Communication Module Services subscriptions

(3) Data calculated excluding Communication Module Services-related revenues and subscriptions, and Phone Number Storage and Mail Address Storage services-related revenues and subscriptions

(4) Inclusive of circuit switched data communications

(5) MOU (Minutes of Use): Average communication time per month per subscription

**Table of Contents**

Definition of ARPU

Aggregate ARPU: Voice ARPU + Packet ARPU

Voice ARPU: Voice ARPU Related Revenues (basic monthly usage charges, voice communication charges) / number of active subscriptions

Packet ARPU: Packet ARPU Related Revenues (basic monthly usage charges, packet communication charges) / number of active subscriptions

Number of active subscriptions used in ARPU calculations is as follows:

FY Results: Sum of number of active subscriptions for each month\* from April to March

\* Active subscriptions for each month = (number of subscriptions at the end of previous month + number of subscriptions at the end of current month) / 2

**Operating Results for the year ended March 31, 2011**

The following discussion includes analysis of our operating results for the year ended March 31, 2011. The tables below describe selected income statement data for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2011 and 2010:

**Breakdown of Financial Information**

	Millions of yen			
	Years ended March 31		Increase	Change (%)
	2010	2011	(Decrease)	
<b>Operating revenues:</b>				
Wireless services	¥ 3,776,909	¥ <b>3,746,869</b>	¥ (30,040)	(0.8)%
Cellular services revenues	3,499,452	<b>3,407,145</b>	(92,307)	(2.6)%
Voice revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	1,910,499	<b>1,712,218</b>	(198,281)	(10.4)%
Including: FOMA services	1,785,518	<b>1,658,863</b>	(126,655)	(7.1)%
Packet communications revenues	1,588,953	<b>1,694,927</b>	105,974	6.7 %
Including: FOMA services	1,558,284	<b>1,679,840</b>	121,556	7.8 %
Other revenues	277,457	<b>339,724</b>	62,267	22.4 %
Equipment sales	507,495	<b>477,404</b>	(30,091)	(5.9)%
Total operating revenues	4,284,404	<b>4,224,273</b>	(60,131)	(1.4)%
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Cost of services	900,642	<b>896,502</b>	(4,140)	(0.5)%
Cost of equipment sold	698,495	<b>662,829</b>	(35,666)	(5.1)%
Depreciation and amortization	701,146	<b>693,063</b>	(8,083)	(1.2)%
Selling, general and administrative	1,149,876	<b>1,127,150</b>	(22,726)	(2.0)%
Total operating expense	3,450,159	<b>3,379,544</b>	(70,615)	(2.0)%
<b>Operating income</b>	834,245	<b>844,729</b>	10,484	1.3 %
<b>Other income (expense)</b>	1,912	<b>(9,391)</b>	(11,303)	
<b>Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>				
<b>Income taxes</b>	836,157	<b>835,338</b>	(819)	(0.1)%
<b>Income before equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>	338,197	<b>337,837</b>	(360)	(0.1)%
Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates	497,960	<b>497,501</b>	(459)	(0.1)%
(net of applicable taxes)	(852)	<b>(5,508)</b>	(4,656)	(546.5)%

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

<b>Net income</b>	497,108	<b>491,993</b>	(5,115)	(1.0)%
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2,327)	<b>(1,508)</b>	819	35.2 %
<b>Net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.</b>	¥ 494,781	¥ <b>490,485</b>	¥ (4,296)	(0.9)%

(1) Inclusive of circuit switched data communications

**Table of Contents***Analysis of operating results for the year ended March 31, 2011 and comparison with the prior fiscal year*

Our operating revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, were ¥4,224.3 billion, a decline of ¥60.1 billion or 1.4% from ¥4,284.4 billion for the prior fiscal year. Wireless services revenues were ¥3,746.9 billion, decreasing by ¥30.0 billion or 0.8% compared to ¥3,776.9 billion for the prior fiscal year. Consequently, the contribution of wireless services revenues to our total operating revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 increased to 88.7% from 88.2% for the prior fiscal year. The year-on-year decrease in wireless services revenues was primarily attributable to the drop of cellular services revenues, particularly voice revenues. The decline in cellular services revenues was the net result of the decrease in voice revenues (which dropped by ¥198.3 billion or 10.4% to ¥1,712.2 billion from ¥1,910.5 billion for the prior fiscal year), which was partially offset by the increase in packet revenues (which grew by ¥106.0 billion or 6.7% from ¥1,589.0 billion in the prior fiscal year to ¥1,694.9 billion). Of the cellular services revenues, the revenues generated by FOMA voice services decreased by ¥126.7 billion or 7.1% from ¥1,785.5 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥1,658.9 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011. On the other hand, the revenues generated by FOMA packet services increased to ¥1,679.8 billion, up ¥121.6 billion or 7.8%, from ¥1,558.3 billion for the prior fiscal year. The primary factors behind the decline in voice revenues were the increase in the number of users subscribing to the Value Plan and decline in billable MOU. This resulted in a decrease in voice ARPU of ¥370 or 12.8% from ¥2,900 for the prior fiscal year to ¥2,530. The main reasons for the increase in packet ARPU included the impact of expanded data usage resulting from our efforts for boosting the usage of i-mode service, migrating existing subscribers to smartphones and acquiring new smartphone subscriptions, and cultivating new demand for mobile Wi-Fi routers and tablet devices. Consequently, packet ARPU grew by ¥90 or 3.7% from ¥2,450 for the prior fiscal year to ¥2,540.

Equipment sales revenues decreased by ¥30.1 billion or 5.9% to ¥477.4 billion for the year ended March 31, 2011 from ¥507.5 billion for the prior fiscal year, due mainly to a reduction in the wholesale price per unit.

Operating expenses decreased by ¥70.6 billion or 2.0% from ¥3,450.2 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥3,379.5 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011. This was mainly attributable to a decrease in cost of equipment sold, which dropped by ¥35.7 billion or 5.1% to ¥662.8 billion from ¥698.5 billion for the prior fiscal year as a result of a reduction in the handset procurement cost per unit; a reduction in selling, general and administrative expenses of ¥22.7 billion or 2.0% from ¥1,149.9 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥1,127.2 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 resulting from the decline in customer service-related expenses; and a decrease in depreciation and amortization, which declined by ¥8.1 billion or 1.2% from ¥701.1 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥693.1 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011.

As a result of the foregoing, operating income for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 increased by ¥10.5 billion or 1.3%, from ¥834.2 billion for the prior fiscal year to ¥844.7 billion. Accordingly, the operating income margin improved from 19.5% for the prior fiscal year to 20.0%. The growth of operating income, despite a decrease in operating revenues, contributed to this improvement, which was attained by making up for the decline in operating revenues resulting mainly from the reduction of voice revenues by a reduction of network-related costs and other operating expenses.

Other income (expense) includes items such as interest income, interest expense, gains and losses on sale of Marketable securities and other investments and foreign exchange gains and losses. We recognized ¥9.4 billion as other expense, net for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, increasing by ¥11.3 billion compared to the prior fiscal year, during which we recognized other income, net of ¥1.9 billion. This is mainly because we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges of ¥13.4 billion for marketable securities and other investment in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, while we recognized only minimal other-than-temporary impairment charges in the prior fiscal year ended March 31, 2010.

Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates decreased by ¥0.8 billion or 0.1% to ¥835.3 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, from ¥836.2 billion for the prior fiscal year.

Income taxes were ¥337.8 billion for the year ended March 31, 2011 and ¥338.2 billion for the year ended March 31, 2010, representing an effective income tax rate of approximately 40.4% for both fiscal years. We are

**Table of Contents**

subject to income taxes imposed by various taxing authorities in Japan, including corporate income tax, corporate enterprise tax, corporate inhabitant income taxes and special local corporation tax, which in the aggregate amounted to a statutory income tax rate of 40.8% for both fiscal years ended March 31, 2011 and March 31, 2010. The Japanese government introduced various special tax benefits, one of which enabled us to deduct from our taxable income a portion of investments in research and development ( R&D investment tax incentive ). The difference between our effective tax rate and statutory income tax rate for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2010 arose primarily from such special tax allowances.

For equity in net losses of affiliates (net of applicable taxes), we recognized our equity in the net losses of our affiliates of ¥5.5 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 and ¥0.9 billion for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010.

As a result of the foregoing, we reported ¥490.5 billion in net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC., representing a decrease of ¥4.3 billion or 0.9% from ¥494.8 billion for the prior fiscal year.

The underlying operational data for the above-mentioned financial results for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2011 and 2010 are provided below:

**Key Performance Indicators**

	Years ended March 31			
	2010	2011	Increase (Decrease)	Change (%)
<b>Cellular</b>				
Subscriptions (thousands)	56,082	<b>58,010</b>	1,928	3.4%
Xi services (thousands)		<b>26</b>		
FOMA services (thousands)	53,203	<b>56,746</b>	3,542	6.7%
mova services (thousands)	2,879	<b>1,239</b>	(1,640)	(57.0)%
packet flat-rate services(thousands)	25,767	<b>31,921</b>	6,154	23.9%
i-mode services (thousands)	48,992	<b>48,141</b>	(851)	(1.7)%
sp-mode services (thousands)		<b>2,095</b>		
Market Share (%) <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	50.0	<b>48.5</b>	(1.5)	
Aggregate ARPU (Xi+FOMA+mova) (yen/month/subscription) <sup>(3)</sup>	5,350	<b>5,070</b>	(280)	(5.2)%
Voice ARPU (yen/month/subscription) <sup>(4)</sup>	2,900	<b>2,530</b>	(370)	(12.8)%
Packet ARPU (yen/month/subscription)	2,450	<b>2,540</b>	90	3.7%
MOU (Xi+FOMA+mova) (minutes/month/subscription) <sup>(3)(5)</sup>	136	<b>134</b>	(2)	(1.5)%
Churn Rate (%) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.46	<b>0.47</b>	0.01	

(1) Source for other cellular telecommunications operators: Data announced by Telecommunications Carriers Association

(2) Data calculated including Communication Module Services subscriptions

(3) Data calculated excluding Communication Module Services-related revenues and subscriptions, and Phone Number Storage and Mail Address Storage services-related revenues and subscriptions

(4) Inclusive of circuit switched data communications

(5) MOU (Minutes of Use): Average communication time per month per subscription

## Definition of ARPU

Aggregate ARPU: Voice ARPU + Packet ARPU

Voice ARPU: Voice ARPU Related Revenues (basic monthly usage charges, voice communication charges) / number of active subscriptions

Packet ARPU: Packet ARPU Related Revenues (basic monthly usage charges, packet communication charges) / number of active subscriptions

Number of active subscriptions used in ARPU calculations is as follows:

FY Results: Sum of number of active subscriptions for each month\* from April to March

\* Active subscriptions for each month = (number of subscriptions at the end of previous month + number of subscriptions at the end of current month) / 2



---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Segment Information**

#### ***General***

Our chief operating decision maker ( CODM ) is the board of directors. The CODM evaluates the performance and makes resource allocations of our segments based on the information derived from our internal management reports.

We have five operating segments, which consist of mobile phone business, credit services business, home shopping services business, internet connection services business for hotel facilities, and miscellaneous businesses.

Due to its quantitative significance, only the mobile phone business qualifies as a reportable segment and therefore is disclosed as such. The remaining four operating segments are each quantitatively insignificant and therefore combined and disclosed as all other businesses.

#### ***Mobile phone business***

For the year ended March 31, 2012, operating revenues from our mobile phone business segment increased by ¥19.9 billion or 0.5% to ¥4,110.6 billion from ¥4,090.7 billion in the prior fiscal year. Cellular services revenues, which are revenues from voice and packet communications of mobile phone services, decreased by ¥21.4 billion or 0.6% to ¥3,385.7 billion for the year ended March 31, 2012 from ¥3,407.1 billion in the prior fiscal year. Equipment sales revenues increased by 21.5 billion or 4.5% to ¥498.9 billion for the year ended March 31, 2012 from ¥477.4 billion for the prior fiscal year due to an increase in the number of handsets sold. Revenues from our mobile phone business segment represented 96.9% and 96.8% of total operating revenues for the years ended March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Operating expenses in our mobile phone business segment decreased by ¥9.7 billion or 0.3% to ¥3,224.2 billion from ¥3,233.9 billion in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to the reduction of network-related costs and other continuing cost-efficiency improvement efforts in areas including customer services. As a result, segment income from our mobile phone business increased by ¥29.6 billion or 3.5% to ¥886.3 billion compared to ¥856.7 billion in the prior fiscal year. Analysis of the changes in revenues and expenses of our mobile phone business segment is also presented in Operating Trends and Operating Results for the Year Ended March 31, 2012, which were discussed above.

#### ***All other businesses***

Operating revenues from all other businesses decreased by ¥4.2 billion or 3.1% from ¥133.6 billion in the prior fiscal year to ¥129.4 billion for the year ended March 31, 2012, which represented 3.1% of total operating revenues. Operating expenses from all other businesses decreased by ¥4.3 billion or 3.0% from ¥145.6 billion in the prior fiscal year to ¥141.3 billion. The decrease in operating revenues was mainly due to the decrease in miscellaneous businesses and the decrease in operating expenses was mainly due to the reduction of costs related to our credit services business. Consequently, operating loss from all other businesses for the year ended March 31, 2012 slightly improved to ¥11.9 billion from ¥12.0 billion in the prior fiscal year.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted**

As of March 31, 2012, we expect that any recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted will have no material impacts on our operating results or financial positions.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires our management to make estimates about expected future cash flows and other matters that affect the amounts reported in our financial statements in accordance with accounting policies established by our management. Note 2 to our consolidated financial



---

**Table of Contents**

statements includes a summary of the significant accounting policies used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Certain accounting policies are particularly sensitive because of their significance to our reported results and because of the possibility that future events may differ significantly from the conditions and assumptions underlying the estimates used and judgments relating thereto made by our management in preparing our financial statements. Our senior management has discussed the selection and development of the accounting estimates and the following disclosure regarding the critical accounting policies with our independent public accountants as well as our corporate auditors. The corporate auditors attend meetings of the board of directors and certain executive meetings to express their opinion and are under a statutory duty to audit the administration of our affairs by our directors and to audit our financial statements. Our critical accounting policies are as follows.

***Useful lives of property, plant and equipment, internal use software and other intangible assets***

The values of our property, plant and equipment, such as the base stations, antennas, switching centers and transmission lines used by our cellular business, our internal-use software and our other intangible assets are recorded in our financial statements at acquisition or development cost and depreciated or amortized over their estimated useful lives. We estimate the useful lives of property, plant and equipment, internal-use software and other intangible assets in order to determine the amount of depreciation and amortization expenses to be recorded in each fiscal year. Our total depreciation and amortization expenses for the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were ¥684.8 billion, ¥693.1 billion and ¥701.1 billion, respectively. We determine the useful lives of our assets at the time the assets are acquired and base our determinations on expected usage, experience with similar assets, established laws and regulations as well as taking into account anticipated technological or other changes. The estimated useful lives of our wireless telecommunications equipment are generally set at from 8 to 16 years. The estimated useful life of our internal-use software is set up to 5 years. If technological or other changes occur more rapidly or in a different form than anticipated, new laws or regulations are enacted, or the intended usage changes, the useful lives assigned to these assets may need to be shortened, resulting in recognition of additional depreciation and amortization expenses or losses in future periods. In the fiscal years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, changes to the estimated useful lives of certain property, plant and equipment, internal use software and other intangible assets did not have a material impact on our operating results or financial positions.

***Impairment of long-lived assets***

We perform an impairment review for our long-lived assets other than goodwill and other indefinite intangibles to be held and used, including fixed assets such as our property, plant and equipment and certain identifiable intangibles such as software for telecommunications network, internal-use software and rights to use telecommunications facilities of wire line network operators, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. This analysis is separate from our analysis of the useful lives of our assets, although it is affected by some similar factors. Factors that we consider important and that can trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, the following trends or conditions related to the business that utilizes a particular asset:

significant decline in the market value of an asset;

loss of operating cash flow in current period;

introduction of competitive technologies and services;

significant underperformance of expected or historical cash flows;

significant or continuing decline in subscriptions;

changes in the manner of usage of an asset; and

other negative industry or economic trends.

## **Table of Contents**

When we determine that the carrying amount of specific assets may not be recoverable based on the existence or occurrence of one or more of the above or other factors, we estimate the future cash inflows and outflows expected to be generated by the assets over their expected useful lives. We also estimate the sum of expected undiscounted future net cash flows based upon historical trends adjusted to reflect our best estimate of future market and operating conditions. If the carrying value of the assets exceeds the sum of the expected undiscounted future net cash flows, we record an impairment loss based on the fair values of the assets. Such fair values may be based on established markets, independent appraisals and valuations or discounted cash flows. If actual market and operating conditions under which assets are used are less favorable or subscriber numbers are less than those projected by management, either of which results in loss of cash flows, additional impairment charges for assets not previously written-off may be required. We did not recognize any impairment charges for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2010. We recognized impairment loss for a certain long-lived asset for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. The impact of the impairment on our financial results was insignificant.

### ***Impairment of investments***

We have made investments in certain domestic and foreign entities. These investments are accounted for under the equity method, cost method, or at fair value as appropriate based on various conditions such as ownership percentages, exercisable influence over the investments and marketability of the investments. In the past, we experienced material impairments in the value of our investments in equity method affiliates that were included in *Equity in net losses of affiliates* in our consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income for relevant years. It is possible that we could experience similar impairments with respect to our *Investments in affiliates* and *Marketable securities and other investments* again in the future. We may also experience material gains or losses on the sale of our investments. As of March 31, 2012, the total carrying value of *Investments in affiliates* was ¥480.1 billion, while the total carrying value for investments in *Marketable securities and other investments* was ¥128.4 billion. Major investee companies of us are Sumitomo Mitsui Card Co., Ltd., TTSL (Tata Teleservices Limited) of India and PLDT (Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company) of Philippine, all of which are included in *Investments in affiliates* as of March 31, 2012.

Equity method and cost method accounting require that we assess if a decline in value or an associated event regarding any such investment has occurred and, if so, whether such decline is other than temporary. We perform a review for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an investment may not be recoverable. Factors that we consider important and that can trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, the following:

significant or continued declines in the market values of the investee;

loss of operating cash flow in current period;

significant underperformance of historical cash flows of the investee;

significant impairment losses or write-downs recorded by the investee;

significant changes in the quoted market price of public investee affiliates;

negative results of competitors of investee affiliates; and

other negative industry or economic trends.

In performing our evaluations, we utilize various information including discounted cash flow valuations, independent valuations and, if available, quoted market values. Determination of recoverable amounts sometimes requires estimates involving results of operations and financial position of the investee, changes in technology, capital expenditures, market growth and share, discount factors and terminal values.

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

In the event we determine as a result of such evaluations that there are other than temporary declines in value of investment below its carrying value, we record an impairment charge. Such write-down to fair value

**Table of Contents**

establishes a new cost basis in the carrying amount of the investment. The impairment charge of Investment in affiliates is included in Equity in losses of affiliates while the impairment charge of Marketable securities and other investments is reflected in Other income (expense) in our consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

For the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded impairment charges accompanying other than temporary declines in the values of certain investee affiliates, but the impact of the impairment charges on our results of operations and financial position was inconsequential. We did not recognize any impairment charges on Investments in affiliates for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2010.

We recorded impairment charges on certain investments which were classified as Marketable securities and other investments. The amount of impairment charges on Marketable securities and other investments was ¥4.0 billion, ¥13.4 billion and ¥4.0 billion for the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

While we believe that the remaining carrying values of our investments are nearly equal to their fair value, circumstances in which the value of an investment is below its carrying amount or changes in the estimated realizable value can require additional impairment charges to be recognized in the future.

***Accrued liabilities for point programs***

We offer docomo Points Service, which provides benefits, including discounts on handset, to customers in exchange for points that we grant customers based on the usage of cellular and other services and record Accrued liabilities for point programs relating to the points that customers earn. The total amount of accrued liabilities for point programs recognized as short-term and long-term liabilities as of March 31, 2012 and 2011 was ¥182.9 billion and ¥199.6 billion, respectively. Point program expense for the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 was ¥95.8 billion, ¥126.8 billion and ¥142.2 billion, respectively.

In determining the accrued liabilities for point programs, we estimate such factors as the point utilization rate reflecting the forfeitures by, among other things, cancellation of subscription. Higher-than-estimated utilization rate could result in the need for recognizing additional expenses or accrued liabilities in the future. In determining the accrued liabilities for point programs as of March 31, 2012, one percent raise in point utilization rate would result in an additional accrual of approximately ¥1.6 billion, if all the other factors are held constant.

***Pension liabilities***

We sponsor a non-contributory defined benefit pension plan which covers almost all of our employees. We also participate in the NTT CDBP, a contributory defined benefit welfare pension plan sponsored by NTT group.

Calculation of the amount of pension cost and liabilities for retirement allowances requires us to make various judgments and assumptions including the discount rate, expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, long-term rate of salary increases and expected remaining service lives of our plan participants. We believe that the most significant of these assumptions in the calculations are the discount rate and the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. We determine an appropriate discount rate based on current market interest rates on high-quality, fixed income debt securities that are currently available and expected to be available during the period to maturity of the pension benefits. In determining the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, we consider the current and projected asset allocations, as well as expected long-term investment returns and risks for each category of the plan assets based on analysis of historical performances. The rates are reviewed annually and we review our assumptions in a timely manner when an event occurs that would have significant influence on the rates or the investment environment changes dramatically.

**Table of Contents**

The discount rates applied in determination of the projected benefit obligations as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, and expected long-term rates of return on plan assets for the years ended March 31, 2012 and 2011 were as follows:

	Years ended March 31	
	2011	2012
Non-contributory defined benefit pension plan		
Discount rate	2.0%	1.9%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	2.3%	2.0%
Actual return on plan assets	Approximately (2)%	Approximately 1%
NTT CDBP		
Discount rate	2.0%	1.9%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	2.5%	2.5%
Actual return on plan assets	Approximately (2)%	Approximately 1%

The amount of projected benefit obligations of our non-contributory defined benefit pension plan as of March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011 was ¥202.4 billion and ¥196.1 billion, respectively. The amount of projected benefit obligations of the NTT CDBP as of March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011, based on actuarial computations which covered only DOCOMO employees' participation, was ¥102.8 billion and ¥97.3 billion, respectively. The amount is subject to a substantial change due to differences in actual performance or changes in assumptions. In conjunction with the differences between estimates and the actual benefit obligations, net losses in excess of 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the fair value of plan assets are amortized from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) over the expected average remaining service life of employees in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The following table shows the sensitivity of our non-contributory defined benefit pension plan and the NTT CDBP as of March 31, 2012 to the change in the discount rate or the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, while holding other assumptions constant.

Change in Assumptions	Billions of yen		Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of applicable taxes
	Change in projected benefit obligation	Change in pension cost, before applicable taxes	
Non-contributory defined benefit pension plan			
0.5% increase/decrease in discount rate	(12.2) / 13.0	0.4 / (0.4)	8.1 / (8.6)
0.5% increase/decrease in expected long-term rate of return on plan assets		(0.4) / 0.4	
NTT CDBP			
0.5% increase/decrease in discount rate	(10.1) / 11.2	0.1 / (0.1)	6.6 / (7.2)
0.5% increase/decrease in expected long-term rate of return on plan assets		(0.3) / 0.3	

Please also refer to Note 15 Employees' retirement benefits to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

**Revenue recognition**

We defer upfront activation fees and recognize them as revenues over the expected term of a subscription. Related direct cost to the extent of the activation fee amount are also being deferred and amortized over the same period. The reported amounts of revenue and cost of services are affected by the level of activation fees, related direct cost and the estimated length of the subscription period over which such fees and cost are amortized. Factors that affect our estimate of the subscription period over which such fees and cost are amortized include

**Table of Contents**

subscriber churn rate and newly introduced or anticipated competitive products, services and technology. The current amortization periods are based on an analysis of historical trends and our experiences. For the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized as revenues deferred activation fees of ¥14.0 billion, ¥14.6 billion and ¥18.4 billion, respectively, as well as corresponding amounts of related deferred cost. As of March 31, 2012, remaining unrecognized deferred activation fees were ¥88.6 billion.

**B. Liquidity and Capital Resources**  
**Cash Requirements**

Our cash requirements for the year ending March 31, 2013 include cash needed to pay to the agent resellers to provide funds under the installment payment scheme, to expand our network, to invest in other facilities, to make repayments for interest bearing liabilities and other contractual obligations and to pay for strategic investments, acquisitions, joint ventures or other investments aimed for capturing business opportunities. We believe that cash generated from our operating activities, future borrowings from banks and other financial institutions or future offerings of debt or equity securities in the capital markets will provide sufficient financial resources to meet our currently anticipated capital and other expenditure requirements and to satisfy our debt service requirements. We believe we have enough financing ability supported by our high creditworthiness resulting from our stable financial performance and strong financial standing. Also, our management is of the opinion that the working capital is sufficient for our present requirements. When we determine the necessity for external financing, we take into consideration the amount of cash demand, timing of payments, available reserves of cash and cash equivalents and expected cash flows from operations. If we determine that demand for cash exceeds the amount of available reserves of cash and cash equivalents and expected cash flows from operations, we plan on obtaining external financing through borrowing or the issuance of debt or equity securities. Additional debt, equity or other financing may be required if we underestimate our capital or other expenditure requirements, or overestimate our future cash flows. There can be no assurance that such external financing will be available on commercially acceptable terms or in a timely manner.

***Capital Expenditures***

The wireless telecommunications industry in general is highly capital intensive because significant capital expenditures are required for the construction of the wireless telecommunications network. Our capital requirements for our networks are determined by the nature of facility or equipment, the timing of its installment, the nature and the area of coverage desired, the number of subscribers served in the area and the expected volume of traffic. They are also influenced by the number of cells required in the service area, the number of radio channels in the cell and the switching equipment required. Capital expenditures are also required for information technology and servers for internet-related services.

In recent years, the usage of data communications services has expanded remarkably as a result of a rapid surge in the use of smartphones and other factors. We intend to accommodate the projected growth in data communications traffic through the combination of a number of measures, including capacity expansion of our existing FOMA network, coverage expansion of Xi services, application of traffic control against excessive network use, and data offloading through the use of Wi-Fi and other technologies.

Our capital expenditures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 recorded an increase of ¥58.4 billion or 8.7% compared to the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to the factors that caused an increase of investments such as further quality enhancement of FOMA areas, capacity buildup in response to the growth in data traffic, expansion of Xi network as well as the additional outlays required for the restoration of communication facilities and equipment damaged by the Great East Japan Earthquake and the implementation of new disaster preparedness measures based on the lessons learned from the experience of the earthquake, although the increase from these factors were partly offset by our ongoing efforts toward improvement of capital investment efficiency such as reduction of procurement costs, introduction of economical equipment and devising efficient designs and construction processes.

**Table of Contents**

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, we added 4,300 outdoor base stations to our FOMA network, growing the cumulative number of FOMA outdoor base stations to 67,100. The cumulative number of indoor base stations grew to 31,700, as we completed the installation in 2,500 base stations during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. As for Xi service, which was launched in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, we increased its cumulative number of base stations to over 7,000.

Total capital expenditures for the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were ¥726.8 billion, ¥668.5 billion and ¥686.5 billion, respectively. For the year ended March 31, 2012, 44.1% of capital expenditures were used for construction of the FOMA network, 12.7% for construction of the Xi network, 20.5% for the installation of servers and other cellular facilities and equipment and 22.7% for general capital expenditures such as an internal IT system. By comparison, in the prior fiscal year, 56.7% of capital expenditures were used for construction of the FOMA network, 3.9% for construction of the Xi network, 17.3% for the installation of servers and other cellular facilities and equipment and 22.1% for general capital expenditures such as an internal IT system.

For the year ending March 31, 2013, we expect total capital expenditures to be ¥735.0 billion, of which approximately 29% will be appropriated for the FOMA network, 23% for the Xi network, 25% for servers and other cellular facilities and equipment and 23% for general capital expenditures. In the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013, we plan to build up the FOMA network facilities and expand Xi service areas on a continual basis to accommodate the projected growth in data traffic, increase the number of Wi-Fi access points and make investments required for new services and businesses and dispersion of key facilities, while pursuing efficiency enhancement. We already started employing measures to prevent recurrence of the service interruptions reported in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, and the outlays required for the improvement of network infrastructure are factored in the above capital expenditures forecast for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013. As these general trends are expected to continue in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 and the subsequent few fiscal years, according to our current estimates, the total annual capital expenditures for the next few fiscal years will likely be around ¥700.0 billion.

Our actual level of capital expenditures may vary significantly from expected levels for a number of reasons. Capital expenditures for expansion and enhancement of our existing cellular network may be influenced by the growth in subscriptions and traffic, which is difficult to predict with certainty, the ability to identify and procure suitably located base station sites on commercially reasonable terms, competitive environments in particular regions and other factors. The nature, scale and timing of capital expenditures to reinforce our network may be materially different from our current plans due to demand for the services, delays in the construction of the network or in the introduction of services and changes in the variable cost of components for the network. We expect that these capital expenditures will be affected by market demand for data communications services, and by the state of our existing network expansion efforts that are being continued to satisfy these communication demands.

***Long-term Debt and other Contractual Obligations***

As of March 31, 2012, we had ¥255.9 billion in outstanding long-term debt including the current portion, primarily in corporate bonds and loans from financial institutions, compared to ¥428.1 billion as of the end of the prior fiscal year. We did not implement any long-term financing in the years ended March 31, 2012 or 2011. We repaid ¥171.9 billion, ¥180.1 billion and ¥29.0 billion of long-term debt, in the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Of our long-term debt outstanding as of March 31, 2012, ¥15.9 billion, including the current portion, was indebtedness to financial institutions, majority of which has fixed interest rates, with a weighted average interest rate of 1.5% per annum. The term of maturities was from the year ending March 31, 2013 through 2018. As of March 31, 2012, we also had ¥240.0 billion, including the current portion, in bonds due from the year ending March 31, 2013 to 2019 with a weighted average coupon rate of 1.5% per annum.



**Table of Contents**

As of March 31, 2012, we and our long-term debt obligations were rated by rating agencies as shown in the table below. Such ratings were issued by the rating agencies upon our requests. On September 1, 2011, Moody's downgraded our long-term obligation rating from Aa1 to Aa2, and changed the outlook for the rating from negative to stable. Credit ratings reflect rating agencies' current opinions about our financial capability of meeting payment obligations of our debt in accordance with their terms. Rating agencies are able to upgrade, downgrade, reserve or withdraw their credit ratings on us anytime at their discretions. The rating is not a market rating or recommendation to buy, hold or sell our shares or any financial obligations of us.

Rating agencies	Type of rating	Rating	Outlook
Moody's	Long-Term Obligation Rating	Aa2	Stable
Standard & Poor's	Long-Term Issuer Credit Rating	AA	Stable
Standard & Poor's	Long-Term Issue Credit Rating	AA	
Japan Credit Rating Agency, Ltd.	Long-Term Senior Debt Rating	AAA	Stable
Rating and Investment Information, Inc	Issuer Rating	AA+	Stable

None of our debt obligations include a clause in which a downgrade of our credit rating could lead to a change in a payment term of such an obligation so as to accelerate its maturity.

The following table summarizes our long-term debt, interest payments on long-term debt, lease obligations and other contractual obligations (including current portion) over the next several years.

Category of Obligations	Total	1 year or less	Millions of yen		
			Payments Due by Period		
			1-3 years	3-5 years	After 5 years
Long-Term Debt					
Bonds	¥ 240,000	¥ 60,000	¥ 70,000	¥	¥ 110,000
Loans	15,947	15,428	447	52	20
Interest Payments on Long-Term Debt	16,164	3,710	5,099	4,206	3,149
Capital Leases	6,129	2,657	2,667	782	23
Operating Leases	18,577	2,627	4,108	3,299	8,543
Other Contractual Obligations	71,137	69,593	1,044	500	
Total	¥ 367,954	¥ 154,015	¥ 83,365	¥ 8,839	¥ 121,735

\*The amount of contractual obligations which is immaterial in amount is not included in "Other Contractual Obligations" in the above table.

Other contractual obligations principally consisted of commitments to purchase property and equipment for our cellular network, commitments to purchase inventories, mainly handsets, and commitments to purchase services. As of March 31, 2012, we had committed ¥35.0 billion for property, plant and equipment, ¥20.4 billion for inventories and ¥15.8 billion for other purchase commitments.

In addition to our existing commitments, we expect to make significant capital expenditures on an ongoing basis for our FOMA and Xi networks and for other purposes. Also, we consider potential opportunities for entry to new areas of business, merger and acquisitions, establishment of joint ventures, strategic investments or other arrangements primarily in wireless communications businesses from time to time. Currently, we have no contingent liabilities related to litigation or guarantees that could have a materially adverse effect on our financial position.

**Table of Contents****Sources of Cash**

The following table sets forth certain information about our cash flows during the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010:

	Millions of yen		
	Years ended March 31		
	2010	2011	2012
Net cash provided by operating activities	¥ 1,182,818	¥ 1,287,037	¥ 1,110,559
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,163,926)	(455,370)	(974,585)
Net cash used in financing activities	(260,945)	(421,969)	(378,616)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(241,833)	407,836	(243,473)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	599,548	357,715	765,551
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	¥ 357,715	¥ 765,551	¥ 522,078

***Analysis of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 and comparison with the prior fiscal year***

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, net cash provided by operating activities was ¥1,110.6 billion, a decrease of ¥176.5 billion or 13.7% from the prior fiscal year, mainly due to a decrease of revenue collections due to bank closures at the end of the fiscal period and a decrease of the cash collections in relation to subscribers' handset purchases under the installment method.

Net cash used in investing activities was ¥974.6 billion, an increase of ¥519.2 billion or 114.0% from the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to an increase in purchases of short-term investments of more than three months for cash management purpose and a decrease of proceeds from redemption of short-term bailment for consumption to a related party.

Net cash used in financing activities was ¥378.6 billion, a decrease of ¥43.4 billion or 10.3% from the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to an increase in proceeds from noncontrolling interests due to capital increase in subsidiaries and a decrease in payments to acquire treasury stock.

The balance of cash and cash equivalents was ¥522.1 billion as of March 31, 2012, a decrease of ¥243.5 billion or 31.8% from the prior fiscal year end. The balance of investments with original maturities of longer than three months, which were made to manage a part of our cash efficiently, was ¥381.5 billion as of March 31, 2012, compared to ¥161.0 billion as of March 31, 2011.

***Analysis of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2011 and comparison with the prior fiscal year***

For the year ended March 31, 2011, net cash provided by operating activities was ¥1,287.0 billion, an increase of ¥104.2 billion or 8.8% from the prior fiscal year, mainly due to an increase in cash inflow resulting from a decrease of fund-provision in relation to installment receivables for subscribers' handset purchases, and due to a decrease in the payment of income taxes.

Net cash used in investing activities was ¥455.4 billion, a decrease of ¥708.6 billion or 60.9% from the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to an increase of proceeds from redemption of short-term investments, an increase of proceeds from redemption of short-term bailment for consumption to a related party and a decrease in purchases of non-current assets, which were partially offset by an increase in purchases of short-term investments of more than three months for cash management purpose.

Net cash used in financing activities was ¥422.0 billion, an increase of ¥161.0 billion or 61.7% from the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to an increase in repayment of long-term debt and an increase in dividends paid.

---

## **Table of Contents**

The balance of cash and cash equivalents was ¥765.6 billion as of March 31, 2011, an increase of ¥407.8 billion or 114.0% from the prior fiscal year end. The balance of investments with original maturities of longer than three months, which were made to manage a part of our cash efficiently, was ¥161.0 billion as of March 31, 2011, compared to ¥403.0 billion as of March 31, 2010.

### ***Prospect of cash flows for the year ending March 31, 2013***

As for our sources of cash for the year ending March 31, 2013, we currently expect our net cash flows from operating activities to decrease from the prior fiscal year due to an increase in cash outflows resulting mainly from the increase of fund-provision in relation to installment receivables for subscribers' handsets purchases despite the projected decrease in corporate tax and other payments.

In June, 2012, in order to improve customers' convenience and operational efficiency, our board of directors approved to enter into an agreement with NTT FINANCE CORPORATION, under which we will transfer our billing claims against our customers to be billed on and after July 1, 2012 to NTT FINANCE. We currently expect that the agreement will not have a material impact on our cash management as the payment conditions of the consideration of claims transferred to NTT FINANCE are set in the agreement approximately equivalent to our cash collection cycle history.

Our net cash flow used in investing activities for the year ending March 31, 2013 is expected to be approximately ¥735.0 billion. We do not include any items other than capital expenditures in our forecast of net cash flows in investing activities, as it is difficult to estimate impacts of such items on cash flows in investing activities at this point.

### **C. Research and Development**

Our research and development activities include development of new products and services, development related to LTE and research on fourth-generation mobile communications systems or LTE-Advanced, conversion into IP networks for economical network constructions and basic research aimed for driving innovation. Research and development costs are charged to expenses as incurred. We incurred ¥108.5 billion, ¥109.1 billion and ¥109.9 billion as research and development expenses for the years ended March 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

### **D. Prospects for Business Trends and Financial Performance**

The mobile communication market in Japan is undergoing changes brought about by such factors as increasing rate of mobile phone penetration, diversification of customer needs, and rapid growth in smartphone adoption. Under these market conditions, with operators stepping up their efforts in such areas as reinforcement of handset lineup, provision of value-added services and introduction of less expensive billing plans, the competition among operators is expected to remain intense.

The trends in the market expected for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 are summarized below:

Operating revenues:

Although it will be difficult to expect a significant increase in the number of new subscriptions given the rise in the penetration rate to a high level, we will aim to expand our subscription count by cultivating new demand for smartphones, PC data cards, mobile Wi-Fi routers, embedded communication modules and other devices. Also, we intend to strive to expand the customer base of our Xi service. On the other hand, we will strive to maintain or further reduce our low churn rate through loyalty marketing targeted at enhancing the satisfaction of our existing users. As a result of these actions, we believe we can achieve an increase in our total cellular subscriptions during the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013.

---

**Table of Contents**

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, voice revenues recorded a decline over the prior fiscal year, but packet communications revenues posted year-on-year gains. This trend is likely to continue in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013.

The primary reasons behind the expected decline in voice revenues include the reduction of revenues resulting from the expanded uptake of Monthly Support discount program, an increase in the number of customers who choose billing plans with lower basic monthly charges, a decrease in billable MOU, and the impact of reduced interconnection fees revenue.

The primary reason behind the expected increase in packet communications revenues is the growth in revenues derived from the increase in the number of smartphone and PC data card users, expansion in the subscriptions to flat-rate billing plans for packet access and other factors. We expect the total number of smartphones to be sold in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 will further increase, compared to 8.82 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

Equipment sales revenues for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 reported a growth over the prior fiscal year primarily due to the increase in the number of smartphones sold despite the decline in the wholesale price per unit resulting from reduced cost of procurement. The growth trend in equipment sales revenues is expected to continue in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013, because we expect to achieve an increase in the total number of smartphones to be sold and to further improve the efficiency of our handset sales commissions which will be recognized as a decrease in equipment sales revenues under U.S. GAAP.

Other revenues recorded an increase in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 as a result of actions implemented for their growth. We expect to achieve a year-on-year increase in other revenues in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 as well, as we plan to take actions to drive the growth of the mobile multimedia broadcasting business launched in April 2012, credit service, home shopping and other businesses.

As a result of the foregoing, operating revenues for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 are expected to record a second consecutive year-on-year increase, following the increase in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

**Operating Expenses:**

Cost of equipment sold recorded an increase in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, mainly due to the increase in the total number of smartphones sold. Because we anticipate a similar trend to continue in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013, cost of equipment sold is projected to increase in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013.

Improvement of cost efficiency is expected for selling, general and administrative expenses, network-related costs (communication network charges, depreciation and amortization costs) and other operating expenses for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013. We aim to achieve the improvement of cost efficiency through a review on sales policies, enhancement of operational efficiency expected from the integration of nationwide common operations, and efficient facility roll-out to be achieved through the introduction of new technologies and review of design methods and other factors. On the other hand, expenses required for new businesses for future growth are projected to increase owing to the rise in expenses resulting from the launch of mobile multimedia broadcasting service and other factors.

As a result of the foregoing, operating expenses for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 are expected to increase compared to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, although we expect such increases to be somewhat less than the expected increase in operating revenue.

Due to the above, we expect operating income for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 to increase from the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

## **Table of Contents**

The discussion above includes forward-looking statements based on management's assumptions and beliefs as to the factors set forth above, as to market and industry conditions and as to our performance under those conditions and are subject to the qualifications set forth in Special Note Regarding Forward-looking Statements which can be found immediately following the table of contents. Our actual results could vary significantly from these projections and could be influenced by a number of factors and uncertainties, including changes in the market and industry conditions, competition and other factors and risks as discussed in Risk Factors in Item 3.D. Additionally, unanticipated events and circumstances may affect our actual financial and operating results. As a result, no representation can be or is made with respect to the accuracy of the foregoing projections.

### **E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We do not have any material off-balance sheet arrangements.

### **F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations**

Please refer to Item 5.B.

## **Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees**

### **A. Directors and Senior Management**

#### **Directors, Corporate Executives and Corporate Auditors**

Our board of directors has the ultimate responsibility for the administration of our affairs. Our Articles of Incorporation specify the number of directors as not more than 15. Directors are elected at a general meeting of shareholders from among those candidates nominated by the board of directors. The candidates may also be nominated by shareholders. The normal term of office of directors is 2 years, although they may serve any number of consecutive terms. The board of directors elects from among directors one or more representative directors, who have the authority individually to represent us. From among directors, the board of directors also elects the president and may elect a chairman and one or more senior executive vice presidents and executive vice presidents.

We have a board of corporate auditors as an organization that is independent from the board of directors. The board of corporate auditors audits execution of duties by directors and carries out accounting audits. Our Articles of Incorporation provide for not more than 5 corporate auditors. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, the board of corporate auditors is composed of all of our corporate auditors. Corporate auditors, more than half of whom must be from outside our company, are elected at a general meeting of shareholders from among those candidates nominated by the board of directors with the prior consent of our board of corporate auditors. The candidates may also be nominated by shareholders. The board of corporate auditors may, by its resolution, request that the board of directors submit to a general meeting of shareholders an item of business concerning election of corporate auditors and/or proposed candidates of corporate auditors. The normal term of office of a corporate auditor is 4 years, although they may serve any number of consecutive terms. Corporate auditors are under a statutory duty to audit the administration of our affairs by our directors, to audit our financial statements and business reports submitted by our directors to the general meetings of shareholders and to report to the shareholders the results of investigations regarding any actions by our directors that are unreasonable or which are in violation or breach of laws, ordinances or the Articles of Incorporation of our company. They are obliged to attend meetings of the board of directors and to express their opinions if they deem necessary, but they are not entitled to vote. It is a statutory duty for the board of corporate auditors to prepare an audit report and for identified corporate auditors to submit it to identified directors each year. A corporate auditor may note his or her opinion in the audit report if his or her opinion is different from the opinion expressed in the audit report. The board of corporate auditors is empowered to decide audit policy, the methods of examination of our affairs and financial position and other matters concerning the execution of the corporate auditors' work duties.

**Table of Contents**

In addition to corporate auditors, we must appoint independent public accountants who have statutory duties to examine the financial statements to be submitted by the board of directors to the general meetings of shareholders, reporting thereon to the board of corporate auditors and the directors, and examining the financial statements to be filed with the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau of Japan. Since our incorporation, KPMG AZSA LLC, has acted as our independent public accountant.

We introduced an executive officer system in 2005 with the aim of clarifying the board's managerial supervision function and further enhancing its business execution functions.

The following table sets forth our board of directors and corporate auditors as of July 5, 2012 and certain other information.

Name (Date of Birth)	Position/ Responsibility	History, Positions, Responsibilities and Principal Concurrent Positions	Shares Owned <sup>(1)</sup>	Date Current Terms Ends	Initial Appointment Date
<b><u>Member of the Board of Directors:</u></b>					
Kaoru Kato <sup>(2)</sup> (May 20, 1951)	President and Chief Executive Officer	<p>April 1977 Entered NTT Public Corporation</p> <p>July 2007 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Strategy Planning Department of NTT DoCoMo Kansai, Inc.</p> <p>June 2008 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Strategy and Planning Department of the Company</p> <p>April 2009 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Strategy and Planning Department and Managing Director of Mobile Society Research Institute of the Company</p> <p>July 2009 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Strategy and Planning Department of the Company</p> <p>June 2012 President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company</p>	117	June 2014	June 2008
Kazuto Tsubouchi <sup>(2)</sup> (May 2, 1952)	Senior Executive Vice  President, Chief Financial Officer/ Responsible for Global business, Corporate and CSR	<p>April 1976 Entered NTT Public Corporation</p> <p>June 2004 Managing Director of Accounts and Finance Department of NTT DoCoMo Kansai, Inc.</p> <p>June 2006 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Accounts and Finance Department of the Company</p> <p>June 2008 Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Managing Director of Accounts and Finance Department of the Company</p> <p>July 2008 Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Managing Director of Accounts and Finance Department and Responsible for Business Alliance Department of the Company</p>	148	June 2014	June 2006

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

June 2012 Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer,  
Responsible for Global business, Corporate and CSR of the  
Company

(Principal concurrent position)

Member of the Board of Directors of Tata Teleservices  
Limited (India)

**Table of Contents**

Name (Date of Birth)	Position/ Responsibility	History, Positions, Responsibilities and Principal Concurrent Positions	Shares Owned <sup>(1)</sup>	Date Current Terms Ends	Initial Appointment Date
Fumio Iwasaki <sup>(2)</sup> (Feb. 28, 1953)	Senior Executive Vice  President, Chief  Privacy Officer/ Responsible for  Multimedia services,  Network and  Technology	April 1977 Entered NTT Public Corporation  June 2004 Managing Director of Network Planning Department of the Company June 2005 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Network Planning Department of the Company June 2007 Representative Director and Senior Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division of NTT DoCoMo Kyushu, Inc. July 2008 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Kyushu Regional Office of the Company June 2010 Executive Vice President, Responsible for Network of the Company June 2012 Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Privacy Officer, Responsible for Multimedia services, Network and Technology of the Company	126	June 2014	June 2010
Tsutomu Shindou <sup>(3)</sup> (Sep. 4, 1954)	Executive Vice President/ Managing  Director of Corporate Marketing  Division  and Managing Director of TOHOKU Reconstruction Support Office	April 1978 Entered NTT Public Corporation June 2007 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Department I of the Company June 2011 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division of the Company December 2011 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division and Managing Director of TOHOKU Reconstruction Support Office of the Company May 2012 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Strategy Department and Managing Director of TOHOKU Reconstruction Support Office of the Company July 2012 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division and Managing Director of TOHOKU Reconstruction Office of the Company	90	June 2014	June 2011
Takashi Tanaka <sup>(3)</sup> (Jun. 2, 1955)	Executive Vice President/  Responsible for Consumer Sales and Branches in Kanto and Koshinetsu areas	April 1979 Entered NTT Public Corporation  June 2007 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of General Affairs Department of the Company June 2008 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Human Resources Management Department of the Company July 2008 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Human Resources Management Department of the Company (change in Japanese department name) June 2011 Executive Vice President, Responsible for Consumer Sales of the Company June 2012 Executive Vice President, Responsible for Consumer Sales and Branches in Kanto and Koshinetsu areas of the Company	149	June 2014	June 2007



**Table of Contents**

Name	History, Positions, Responsibilities and			Shares	Date	Initial
(Date of Birth)	Position/ Responsibility		Principal Concurrent Positions	Owned <sup>(1)</sup>	Current Terms Ends	Appointment Date
Kazuhiro Yoshizawa <sup>(3)</sup> (Jun. 21, 1955)	Executive Vice President/ Managing Director of Corporate Strategy & Planning Department, Responsible for Mobile Society	April 1979	Entered NTT Public Corporation	108	June 2014	June 2011
	Research Institute	July 2001	Senior Director of Human Resources Management Department of the Company			
		July 2003	Senior Director of Corporate Strategy and Planning Department of the Company			
		June 2007	Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Department II of the Company			
		June 2011	Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Human Resources Management Department of the Company			
		June 2012	Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Strategy & Planning Department and Responsible for Mobile Society Research Institute of the Company			
Seizo Onoe <sup>(3)</sup> (May 12, 1957)	Executive Vice President, Chief Technical Officer/ Managing Director of R&D Center	April 1982	Entered NTT Public Corporation	103	June 2014	June 2012
		December 2005	Managing Director of IP Radio Network Development Department and Managing Director of Radio System Development Department of the Company			
		July 2006	Managing Director of Radio Access Network Development Department of the Company			
		June 2008	Senior Vice President, Managing Director of R&D Strategy Department and Managing Director of Radio Access Network Development Department of the Company			
		July 2008	Senior Vice President, Managing Director of R&D Center of the Company			
		June 2012	Executive Vice President, Chief Technical Officer, Managing Director of R&D Center of the Company			
Wataru Kagawa <sup>(3)</sup> (Oct. 4, 1953)	Senior Vice President/ Managing Director of General Affairs Department, Managing Director of Corporate Citizenship Department and Managing Director of Business Process Improvement Office	April 1978	Entered NTT Public Corporation	76	June 2014	June 2011
		July 2004	Managing Director of IR Department of the Company			
		June 2005	General Manager of Saitama Branch of the Company			
		June 2007	Managing Director of General Affairs Department of NTT DoCoMo Kansai, Inc.			
		July 2008	Associate Senior Vice President, Managing Director of General Affairs Department of Kansai Regional Office of			

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

the Company

June 2011 Senior Vice President, Managing Director of General  
Affairs Department, Managing Director of Corporate  
Citizenship Department and Managing Director of  
Business Process Improvement Office of the Company

76

**Table of Contents**

Name (Date of Birth)	Position/ Responsibility	History, Positions, Responsibilities and Principal Concurrent Positions		Shares Owned <sup>(1)</sup>	Date Current Terms Ends	Initial Appointment Date
Kiyohito Nagata <sup>(3)</sup>  (Mar 17, 1958)	Senior Vice  President/ Managing Director of  Strategic Marketing  Department	April 1982 June 2004  July 2004 June 2007  June 2010  June 2012	Entered NTT Public Corporation Managing Director of Communication Device Development Department and Managing Director of Product Department of the Company Managing Director of Product Department of the Company Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Product Department of the Company Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Strategic Marketing Department and Responsible for Product Strategy of the Company Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Strategic Marketing Department of the Company  (Principal concurrent position)  Member of the Board of Directors of Tata Teleservices Limited (India)	101	June  2014	June  2012
Hiroataka Sato <sup>(3)</sup>  (Nov.18, 1958)	Senior Vice President/ Managing Director of Accounts and Finance Department	April 1982 July 2004 June 2005 July 2008 June 2011 June 2012	Entered NTT Public Corporation Senior Director of System Marketing Department III of the Company Senior Director of Accounts and Finance Department of the Company General Manager of Finance and Accounting Department of NIPPON TELEGRPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION ( NTT ) Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Department I of the Company Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Accounts and Finance Department of the Company	40	June  2014	June  2012
Kazuhiro Takagi <sup>(3)</sup>  (June 29, 1956)	Senior Vice  President/ Managing  Director of Human Resources Management  Department	April 1982 July 2001  May 2002 July 2005 July 2008 June 2012	Entered NTT Public Corporation Senior Director of i-mode Business Department of the Company Senior Director of Procurement and Supply Department of the Company Senior Director of Human Resources Management Department of the Company Managing Director of Frontier Services Department of the Company Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Human Resources Management Department of the Company	32	June  2014	June  2012
Ryuji Yamada  (May 5, 1948)	Chief  Strategic Advisor	April 1973 June 2002  June 2004  June 2007	Entered NTT Public Corporation Executive Vice President, Senior Executive Manager of the Marketing and Support Solutions Headquarters of NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE WEST CORPORATION ( NTT WEST ) Representative Director and Senior Executive Vice President of NTT Representative Director and Senior Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division of the	507	June  2014	June  2007



**Table of Contents**

Name (Date of Birth)	Position/ Responsibility	History, Positions, Responsibilities and Principal Concurrent Positions	Shares Owned <sup>(1)</sup>	Date Current Terms Ends	Initial Appointment Date
		June 2008 Representative Director and President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company			
		June 2012 Chief Strategic Advisor of the Company			
Hiroo Kusumoto <sup>(4)</sup>  (Aug 2, 1963)		April 1988 Entered NTT February Associate Manager of Corporate Planning Department of NTT 2000 Communications Corporation ( NTT Communications )	10	June  2014	June  2012
		August 2002 Associate Manager of Human Resources Department of NTT June 2006 General Manager of Kyushu Branch, Second Sales Division of NTT Communications July 2009 Senior Manager of Corporate Planning Department of NTT Communications August Senior Manager of Corporate Strategy Planning Department of NTT  2011			
		June 2012 Member of the Board of Directors of the Company			
		(Principal concurrent positions)			
		Senior Manager of Corporate Strategy Planning Department of NTT			
<b><u>Corporate Auditors:</u></b>					
Shuro Hoshizawa <sup>(5)</sup>  (Jun. 17, 1949)	Corporate  Auditor	April 1973 Entered NTT Public Corporation June 2002 Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Department I of the Company	139	June  2015	June  2011
		June 2004 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division of the Company June 2005 (Implementation of executive officer system) Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division of the Company June 2007 Representative Director and President and Chief Executive Officer of NTT DoCoMo Hokkaido, Inc. July 2008 Associate Senior Vice President, Managing Director of Hokkaido Regional Office of the Company July 2008 Representative Director and President and Chief Executive Officer of DOCOMO Support, Inc. June 2011 Corporate Auditor of the Company			
Takanori Utano <sup>(5)</sup>  (Sep. 20, 1949)	Corporate  Auditor	April 1974 Entered NTT Public Corporation June 2001 Managing Director of Radio Network Development Department of the Company June 2002 Managing Director of Research and Development Planning Department of the Company  June 2004 Executive Vice President, Managing Director of Research and Development Division of the Company	155	June  2016	June  2012

June 2005 (Implementation of executive officer system) Executive Vice  
President, Managing Director of Research and Development  
Division of the Company

**Table of Contents**

Name (Date of Birth)	Position/ Responsibility	History, Positions, Responsibilities and Principal Concurrent Positions	Shares Owned <sup>(1)</sup>	Date Current Terms Ends	Initial Appointment Date
		June 2008 Representative Director and President and Chief Executive Officer of DOCOMO Technology, Inc.			
		June 2012 Corporate Auditor of the Company			
Haruo Morosawa <sup>(5) (6) (7)</sup> (Dec. 27, 1950)	Corporate Auditor	April 1974 Entered Board of Audit of Japan December 1999 Director for Accounting, Secretariat of General Executive Bureau, Board of Audit of Japan December 2000 Deputy Director-General, Secretariat of General Executive Bureau, Board of Audit of Japan December 2004 Director General of 1st Bureau, Board of Audit of Japan April 2009 Deputy Secretary General of General Executive Bureau, Board of Audit of Japan April 2010 Member of the West Block Bidding Inspection Commission of Japan Railway Construction, Transport and Technology Agency June 2011 Corporate Auditor of the Company	29	June 2015	June 2011
Kyouchi Yoshizawa <sup>(6)</sup> (Apr. 12, 1950)	Corporate Auditor	April 1969 Entered NTT Public Corporation August 2000 Secretary General of East Japan Headquarters of All NTT Workers Union of Japan July 2002 President of East Japan Headquarters of All NTT Workers Union of Japan August 2004 Secretary General of National Headquarters of All NTT Workers Union of Japan September 2006 Advisor, NTT Travel Service Co. Ltd. June 2007 Corporate Auditor of the Company	131	June 2015	June 2007
Eiko Tsujiyama <sup>(6) (7)</sup> (Dec. 11, 1947)	Corporate Auditor	August 1980 Assistant Professor, Humanities Department, Ibaraki University April 1985 Assistant Professor, Faculty of Economics, Musashi University April 1991 Professor, Faculty of Economics, Musashi University April 2003 Professor of Accounting Faculty of Business & Commerce, Waseda University June 2011 Corporate Auditor of the Company	6	June 2015	June 2011
		(Principal concurrent positions)			
		Professor of Accounting Faculty of Business & Commerce, Waseda University			
		Corporate Auditor of Mitsubishi Corporation			
		Director of ORIX Corporation			
		Corporate Auditor of LAWSON, INC.			

# Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Corporate Auditor of Shiseido Company, Limited

- (1) DOCOMO shares owned as of May 31, 2012
- (2) Representative director
- (3) Concurrently serves as an executive officer
- (4) Outside director as provided in Article 2, Item 15 of the Corporation Law
- (5) Full-time corporate auditor
- (6) Outside corporate auditor as provided in Article 2, Item 16 of the Corporation Law
- (7) Independent director/corporate auditor under the Security Listing Regulations of the Tokyo Stock Exchange regulations



**Table of Contents**

The following table shows information about our executive officers as of July 5, 2012, including their positions and responsibilities.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>
Katsuhiro Nakamura	Executive Vice President	Managing Director of Tokai Regional Office
Kiyoshi Tokuhiro	Executive Vice President	Managing Director of Kansai Regional Office
Masaki Yoshikawa	Executive Vice President	Managing Director of Credit Card Business Division
Seiji Nishikawa	Executive Vice President, Chief Information Officer	Managing Director of Information Systems Department
Tomohiro Kurosawa	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Hokkaido Regional Office
Yuji Araki	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Tohoku Regional Office
Mitoshi Hirokane	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Hokuriku Regional Office
Kiyohiro Omatsuzawa	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Chugoku Regional Office
Shoji Suto	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Shikoku Regional Office
Toshinari Kunieda	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Kyusyu Regional Office
Akiko Ide	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Information Security Department
Minoru Etoh	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of R&D Strategy Department
Thoshiki Nakayama	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Frontier Services Department
Hiroyasu Asami	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Smart Communication Services Department
		Responsible for Multimedia
Kei Irie	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Network Department
Kazunori Yamamoto	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Sales Promotion Department
Yohji Maruyama	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Network Service Operation Department
Syohei Sakaguchi	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Front Support Center
Morikazu Takahashi	Senior Vice President	Deputy Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Division
Koji Aoyama	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Department II
Yasuhiro Taguchi	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Corporate Marketing Department III
Hajime Kii	Senior Vice President	Managing Director of Global Business Division

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Note: Directors who concurrently serve as an executive officer are not included in the above list.

**Table of Contents****B. Compensation**

The aggregate compensation to the directors and corporate auditors during the year ended March 31, 2012 was as follows:

Position	Millions of yen Breakdown of Compensation					Number of Persons
	Total Compensation	Base Salary	Stock Option	Bonus	Retirement Bonus	
Director *	¥ 504	¥ 389		¥ 114		15
Corporate Auditor **	¥ 60	¥ 60				3
Outside Director/Corporate Auditor	¥ 69	¥ 69				5
Total	¥ 633	¥ 518		¥ 114		23

**(Notes)**

- Upper limits on compensation to directors and corporate auditors were set at ¥600 million annually for directors and ¥150 million annually for corporate auditors at the 15th ordinary general meeting of shareholders held on June 20, 2006.
  - Director includes 3 directors who retired at the end of the 20th ordinary general meeting of shareholders held on June 17, 2011.
  - Corporate Auditor includes 1 corporate auditor who retired at the end of the 20th ordinary general meeting of shareholders held on June 17, 2011.
  - Outside Director/Corporate Auditor includes 2 outside corporate auditors who retired at the end of the 20th ordinary general meeting of shareholders held on June 17, 2011.
- \* Excluding Outside Director  
\*\* Excluding Outside Corporate Auditor

**C. Board Practices**

Information required by this item is set forth in Items 6.A. and 6.B. of this annual report. We do not have any contracts with directors or corporate auditors providing for severance benefits upon termination of employment.

In order to enable our directors (including former directors) and corporate auditors (including former corporate auditors) to fully perform the roles expected of them in the execution of their work duties, we are permitted, pursuant to the Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation, to release directors and corporate auditors from liability for damages resulting from neglect of duties, with such release to be made by resolution of the board of directors, and to be within the range permitted by law. Further, we can conclude agreements with outside directors and auditors limiting their liability for damages resulting from neglect of duties. However, the liability limit pursuant to these agreements is the amount stipulated by law.

**D. Employees**

The information required by this item is set forth in Item 4.B. of this annual report.

**E. Share Ownership**

Information required by this item is set forth in Item 6.A. of this annual report and below. We have not granted stock options to any of our directors or corporate auditors and we do not currently have any stock option plans approved pursuant to which they may be granted shares or stock options.

As of May 31, 2012, our directors and corporate auditors owned 2,067 of our shares. Currently, all of our full-time directors and corporate auditors participate in a director stock purchase plan, pursuant to which a plan administrator makes open market purchases of shares for the accounts of participating directors on a monthly basis.



**Table of Contents**

Certain of our employees and certain other of our subsidiaries' employees participate in an employee stock purchase plan, pursuant to which a plan administrator makes open market purchases of our shares for the accounts of participating employees on a monthly basis. Such purchases are made out of amounts deducted from each participating employee's salary. In addition, if the employee chooses to participate in an optional benefit plan, we contribute a maximum of ¥80 for each ¥1,000 contributed by the employee.

**Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions****A. Major Shareholders**

As of March 31, 2012, NTT owned 27,640,000 shares, or 66.65% of our outstanding voting shares and 63.32% of our total issued shares. To the best of our knowledge, no other shareholder beneficially owned more than 5% of the outstanding shares (excluding treasury shares). The Japanese government, in the name of the Minister of Finance, owned 35.29% of the voting rights of NTT as of the same date. NTT does not have any special voting rights. For more information regarding our relationship with NTT, see Item 4.B. Business Overview Relationship with NTT.

At the end of March 2010, we canceled 0.16 million shares, which were held as treasury stock, increasing NTT's share ownership of our total issued shares from 62.89% to 63.12%. At the end of March 2011, we canceled 0.14 million shares, which were held as treasury stock, increasing NTT's share ownership of our total issued shares from 63.12% to 63.32%. There was no change in NTT's share ownership of our total issued shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

The ownership and distribution of the shares by category of shareholders according to our register of shareholders and register of beneficial shareholders as of March 31, 2012 were as follows:

Category	Number of Shareholders	Number of Shares Held	Outstanding Voting Shares
Japanese financial institutions	275	4,303,097	9.86
Japanese securities companies	83	625,266	1.43
Other Japanese corporations	2,190	28,166,387	64.53
Foreign corporations and individuals	928	5,475,719	12.54
Japanese individuals, treasury shares and others	324,451	5,079,531	11.64
Total	327,927	43,650,000	100

According to The Bank of New York Mellon, depository for our ADSs, as of March 31, 2012, 235,494 shares of our common stock were held in the form of 23,549,400 ADRs. According to our register of shareholders, as of March 31, 2012, there were 327,927 holders of common stock of record worldwide. As of March 31, 2012, there were 217 record holders of our common stock with addresses in the United States, whose shareholdings represented approximately 5.21% of the issued common stock on that date. Because some of these ADSs and shares were held by brokers or other nominees, the number of record holders with addresses in the United States may be fewer than the number of beneficial owners in the United States.

None of our shares of common stock entitles the holder to any preferential voting rights.

We know of no arrangements the operation of which may at a later time result in a change of control.

**B. Related Party Transactions**

We have entered into a number of different types of transactions with NTT, its other subsidiaries and its affiliated companies in the ordinary course of business. For information regarding our relationship with NTT, see Item 4.B. Business Overview Relationship with NTT.

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

We have also entered into contracts of bailment of cash for consumption with NTT FINANCE CORPORATION ( NTT FINANCE ) for cash management purposes. For information regarding our transactions with NTT FINANCE, see Note 13 of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Related Party Transactions.

**Table of Contents**

**C. Interests of Experts and Counsel**

Not applicable.

**Item 8. Financial Information**

**A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information**

**Financial Statements**

The information required by this item is set forth beginning on page F-2 of this annual report.

**Legal or Arbitration Proceedings**

The information on legal or arbitration proceedings required by this item is set forth in Item 4.B. of this annual report.

**Dividend Policy**

We believe that providing returns to shareholders is one of the most important issues in corporate management while at the same time we are making efforts to strengthen our financial position and maintain internal reserves. We aim to continue stable dividend payments taking into account our consolidated financial results and the operating environment, with the goal to continue to pay regular dividends.

We expect to pay an annual dividend of ¥6,000 per share for the year ending March 31, 2013, which will consist of a ¥3,000 interim dividend and a ¥3,000 year-end dividend.

**B. Significant Changes**

Except as otherwise disclosed herein, there has been no significant change in our financial position since March 31, 2012, the date of our last audited financial statements.

**Table of Contents****Item 9. The Offer and Listing****A. Offer and Listing Details**  
**Price Ranges of Shares**

Since October 1998, our shares have been listed on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange ( TSE ). On June 8, 2012, the closing sale price of our shares on the TSE was ¥124,700 per share. Our shares are also quoted and traded through the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE ) and the London Stock Exchange. The following table lists the reported high and low sale prices of our shares on the TSE, highs and lows of Tokyo Stock Price Exchange ( TOPIX ) and Nikkei Stock Average for the periods indicated:

Fiscal Year ended March 31,	TSE (Japanese yen)		TOPIX (Points)		Nikkei Stock Average (Japanese yen)	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
2008	224,000	148,000	1,796.89	1,139.62	18,297.00	11,691.00
2009	180,300	129,500	1,449.14	698.46	14,601.27	6,994.90
2010	150,400	127,500	987.27	778.21	11,147.62	8,084.62
2011	159,000	128,000	1,001.77	725.90	11,408.17	8,227.63
1st Quarter	154,400	132,000	1,001.77	835.91	11,408.17	9,347.07
2nd Quarter	149,000	133,000	874.25	800.69	9,807.36	8,796.45
3rd Quarter	144,800	133,200	909.67	799.64	10,394.22	9,123.62
4th Quarter	159,000	128,000	976.28	725.90	10,891.60	8,227.63
2012	151,800	133,600	879.48	703.88	10,255.15	8,135.79
1st Quarter	151,800	139,000	874.35	801.78	10,017.47	9,318.62
2nd Quarter	149,100	133,600	879.48	727.33	10,207.91	8,359.70
3rd Quarter	146,300	133,900	779.08	703.88	9,152.39	8,135.79
4th Quarter	144,400	135,300	872.42	722.85	10,255.15	8,349.33
<b>Calendar Year 2011</b>						
December	142,000	135,100	750.61	712.27	8,729.81	8,272.26
<b>Calendar Year 2012</b>						
January	144,400	135,400	769.36	722.85	8,911.62	8,349.33
February	140,500	135,300	847.83	754.84	9,866.41	8,780.10
March	142,500	136,600	872.42	815.85	10,255.15	9,509.10
April	138,300	134,800	863.23	800.55	10,190.35	9,388.14
May	136,300	123,300	801.97	711.38	9,472.25	8,455.13
June (through June 8, 2012)	129,700	123,800	730.75	692.18	8,647.79	8,238.96



**Table of Contents**

Since March 2002, our American Depositary Shares have been listed on the NYSE. On June 8, 2012, the closing sale price of American Depositary Shares on the NYSE was \$15.82 per share. The following table lists the reported high and low sale prices of our American Depositary Shares on the NYSE for the periods indicated:

Fiscal Year ended March 31,	NYSE (U.S. dollars)	
	High	Low
2008	18.73	13.02
2009	20.35	12.22
2010	16.49	13.11
2011	19.23	14.47
1st Quarter	16.49	14.47
2nd Quarter	17.52	15.10
3rd Quarter	17.46	16.09
4th Quarter	19.23	16.00
2012	19.55	16.56
1st Quarter	18.66	17.15
2nd Quarter	19.55	17.15
3rd Quarter	19.05	17.13
4th Quarter	18.83	16.56
<b>Calendar Year 2011</b>		
December	18.41	17.34
<b>Calendar Year 2012</b>		
January	18.83	17.67
February	18.05	17.03
March	17.45	16.56
April	17.15	16.40
May	16.96	15.64
June (through June 8, 2012)	16.41	15.73

**B. Plan of Distribution**

Not applicable.

**C. Markets**

See Item 9.A. of this annual report for information on the markets on which our common stock is listed or quoted.

**D. Selling Shareholders**

Not applicable.

**E. Dilution**

Not applicable.

**F. Expenses of the Issue**  
Not applicable.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 10. Additional Information**

#### **A. Share Capital**

Not applicable.

#### **B. Memorandum and Articles of Association**

##### **1. Objects and Purposes in Our Articles of Incorporation**

Article 2 of our Articles of Incorporation, which are attached as an exhibit to this annual report, state our purposes, which include engaging in the telecommunications business, other businesses related to the operation of a wireless telecommunication services provider and non-related businesses.

##### **2. Provisions Regarding Our Directors**

There is no provision in our Articles of Incorporation as to a director's power to vote on a proposal, arrangement or contract in which a director is materially interested, but, under the Corporation Law, a director is required to refrain from voting on such matters at meetings of the board of directors.

The Corporation Law provides that compensation for directors is fixed by resolution of a general meeting of shareholders of a company. Within the upper limit approved by the shareholders' meeting, the board of directors will determine the amount of compensation for each director. The board of directors may, by its resolution, leave such decision to the discretion of the Company's president.

The Corporation Law provides that the incurrence by a company of a significant loan from a third party should be approved by a resolution of the Company's board of directors. Our Regulations of the Board of Directors have adopted this policy.

There is no mandatory retirement age for our directors under the Corporation Law or our Articles of Incorporation.

There is no requirement concerning the number of shares one individual must hold in order to qualify him or her as a director of NTT DOCOMO, INC. under the Corporation Law or our Articles of Incorporation.

##### **3. Holding of Our Shares by Foreign Investors**

There are no limitations on the rights of non-residents or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares imposed by the Corporation Law or our Articles of Incorporation or our other constituent documents.

##### **4. Rights of Our Shareholders**

The following section contains certain information relating to the shares, including summaries of certain provisions of our Articles of Incorporation and Share Handling Regulations and of the Corporation Law relating to joint stock corporations.

#### ***General***

At present, our authorized share capital is 188,130,000 shares with no par value of which 43,650,000 shares have been issued. All issued shares are fully paid and non-assessable.

On January 5, 2009, a new central clearing system for shares of Japanese listed companies was established pursuant to the Law Concerning Book-Entry Transfer of Corporate Bonds, Shares, Etc. of Japan (including the cabinet order and ministerial ordinances promulgated thereunder; the Book-Entry Law ), and since then the



---

## **Table of Contents**

shares of all Japanese companies listed on any Japanese financial instruments exchange, including our shares, have become subject to this new system. On the same day, all existing shares were dematerialized and all existing share certificates for such shares became null and void. At present, the Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc. ( JASDEC ) is the sole institution that is designated by the relevant authorities as a book-entry transfer institution which is permitted to engage in the clearing operations of shares of Japanese listed companies under the Book-Entry Law. Under the new clearing system, in order for any person to hold, sell or otherwise dispose of shares of Japanese listed companies, such person must have an account at an account management institution unless such person has an account directly at JASDEC.

Account management institutions are, in general, financial instruments firms engaged in type 1 financial instruments business (i.e., securities brokers/dealers), banks, trust companies and certain other financial institutions which meet the requirements prescribed by the Book-Entry Law.

Under the Book-Entry Law, any transfer of shares is effected through book entry, and title to the shares passes to the transferee at the time when the number of the shares to be transferred is, by an application for book entry, recorded in the transferee's account at an account management institution. The holder of an account at an account management institution is presumed to be the legal owner of the shares recorded in such account.

Under the Corporation Law and the Book-Entry Law, in order to assert shareholders' rights against us, a shareholder must have its name and address registered in the register of shareholders, except in limited circumstances. Although, in general, holders of an account with shares recorded are to be registered in the register of shareholders on the basis of information notified by JASDEC to us at certain prescribed time, in order to exercise minority shareholders' rights (other than those for which the record dates are fixed) against us, a holder of an account with shares needs to make an application through an account management institution to JASDEC, which will then give a notice of the name and address of such holder, the number of shares held by such holder and other requisite information to us, and to exercise rights within 4 weeks from such notice.

The registered beneficial holder of deposited shares underlying the ADSs is the depository for the ADSs. Accordingly, holders of ADSs will not be able to directly assert shareholders' rights against us.

### ***Dividends***

Dividends on our shares are generally distributed in proportion to the number of shares owned by each shareholder.

In Japan, the ex-dividend date and the record date for any dividend precede the date of determination of the amount of the dividend to be paid. Generally, the ex-dividend date is 2 business days prior to the record date.

Under the Corporation Law, we are permitted to make distributions of surplus to our shareholders any number of times per fiscal year pursuant to resolutions of our general meeting of shareholders, subject to certain limitations described below. Distributions of surplus are required, in principle, to be authorized by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders. In an exception to the above rule, we are permitted to make distributions of surplus in cash to our shareholders by board resolution once per fiscal year if our Articles of Incorporation so provide. Currently, our Articles of Incorporation so provide. This exception is intended to make it possible to distribute an interim dividend.

We are also permitted to make distributions of surplus pursuant to a board resolution if certain requirements under the Corporation Law are met, including that our Articles of Incorporation provide that the board of directors may determine to distribute surplus. Currently, our Articles of Incorporation do not so provide. Accordingly, distributions of our surplus must be approved by a general meeting of shareholders.

Distributions of surplus may be made in cash or in-kind in proportion to the number of shares held by each shareholder. If a distribution of surplus is to be made in-kind, we may, pursuant to a general meeting of shareholders resolution, or as the case may be, a board resolution, grant our shareholders a right to require us to

---

**Table of Contents**

make the distribution in cash instead of in-kind. If no such right is granted, the relevant distribution must be approved by a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders (see Voting Rights ). Currently, we do not have any concrete plan to make a distribution of surplus in-kind.

Under the Corporation Law, when we make a distribution of surplus, we must set aside in our additional paid-in capital or legal reserves an amount equal to one-tenth of the amount of surplus so distributed, until the sum of our additional paid-in capital and legal reserves reaches one-quarter of our stated capital as required by an ordinance of the Ministry of Justice.

Under the Corporation Law, we may distribute any dividends up to the amount of the aggregate of (a) and (b) below, less the aggregate of (c) through (f) below, on an unconsolidated basis, as of the effective date of such distribution, if our net assets are not less than ¥3,000,000:

- (a) the amount of surplus, as described below;
- (b) in the event that extraordinary financial statements as of, or for a period from the beginning of the fiscal year to, the specified date are approved, the aggregate amount of (i) the amount of the current net income for such period described in the profit and loss statement included in the extraordinary financial statements and (ii) the amount of consideration that we received for the treasury stock that we disposed of during such period;
- (c) the book value of our treasury stock;
- (d) in the event that we disposed of treasury stock after the end of the previous fiscal year, the amount of consideration that we received for such treasury stock;
- (e) in the event of that which is described in (b) in this paragraph, the aggregate amount of current net loss for such period described in the profit and loss statement included in the extraordinary financial statements; and
- (f) the aggregate amount of accounts provided for in an ordinance of the Ministry of Justice.

For the purposes of this section, the amount of surplus is the excess of the aggregate of I. through IV. below, less the aggregate of V. through VII. below, on an unconsolidated basis:

- I. the total amount of (x) assets and (y) the book value of treasury stock less the total amount of (i) liabilities, (ii) stated capital, (iii) additional paid-in capital, (iv) legal reserve and (v) certain other amounts set forth in an ordinance of the Ministry of Justice;
- II. in the event that we disposed of treasury stock after the end of the previous fiscal year, the difference between the book value of such treasury stock and the consideration that we received for such treasury stock;
- III. in the event that we reduced our stated capital after the end of the previous fiscal year, the amount of such reduction less the portion thereof that has been transferred to additional paid-in capital and/or the legal reserve (if any);
- IV. in the event that additional paid-in capital and/or legal reserves were reduced after the end of the previous fiscal year, the amount of such reduction less the portion thereof that has been transferred to stated capital (if any);

V. in the event that we canceled treasury stock after the end of the previous fiscal year, the book value of such treasury stock;

VI. in the event that we distributed dividends after the end of the previous fiscal year, the aggregate of the following amounts:

a. the aggregate amount of the book value of the distributed assets, excluding the book value of such assets that would be distributed to shareholders for their exercise of the right to receive dividends in cash instead of dividends in kind;

---

**Table of Contents**

b. the aggregate amount of cash distributed to shareholders who exercised the right to receive dividends in cash instead of dividends in kind; and

c. the aggregate amount of cash paid to shareholders holding fewer shares that was required in order to receive dividends in kind;

VII. the aggregate amounts of a. through d. below, less e. and f. below:

a. in the event that the amount of surplus was reduced and transferred to additional paid-in capital, the legal reserve and/or stated capital after the end of the previous fiscal year, the amount so reduced;

b. in the event that we distributed dividends after the end of the previous fiscal year, the amount set aside in additional paid-in capital and/or legal reserve;

c. in the event that we disposed of treasury stock in the process of (x) a merger in which we succeeded all rights and obligations of a merged company, (y) a corporate split in which we succeeded all or a part of the rights and obligations of a split company or (z) a share exchange in which we acquired all shares of a company after the end of the previous fiscal year, the difference between the book value of such treasury stock and the consideration that we received for such treasury stock;

d. in the event that we reduced the amount of surplus in the process of a corporate split (including absorption-type corporate split and incorporation-type corporate split) in which we became a split company after the end of the previous fiscal year, the amount so reduced;

e. in the event that we made (x) a merger in which we succeeded all rights and obligations of a merged company, (y) a corporate split in which we succeeded all or a part of the rights and obligations of a split company or (z) a share exchange in which we acquired all shares of a company after the end of the previous fiscal year, the aggregate amount of (i) the amount of our capital surplus after such merger, corporate split or share exchange, less the amount of our capital surplus before such merger, corporate split or share exchange, and (ii) the amount of our retained earnings after such merger, corporate split or share exchange, less the amount of our retained earnings before such merger, corporate split or share exchange; and

f. in the event that the amount of capital surplus increased in accordance with the provisions of an ordinance of the Ministry of Justice after the end of the previous fiscal year, such increased amount.

Under the Corporation Law, we will be permitted to prepare non-consolidated extraordinary financial statements consisting of a balance sheet as of any date subsequent to the end of the previous fiscal year and an income statement for the period from the first day of the current fiscal year to the date of such balance sheet. If we prepare such extraordinary financial statements, special provisions may apply to the calculation of distributable amount.

We plan to make distributions of surplus twice per fiscal year, if possible. The record date for annual dividends is March 31 and the record date for interim dividends is September 30. Under the Book-Entry Law, holders of account with shares recorded as of the respective record dates are deemed to be registered in the register of shareholders as of such record dates on the basis of information notified by JASDEC to us.

For information as to Japanese taxes on dividends, see [Taxation Japanese Taxation](#) below.

***Capital and Reserves***

An increase in our authorized share capital is only possible pursuant to an amendment of our articles of incorporation.



## **Table of Contents**

The entire paid-in amount of new shares is required to be accounted for as stated capital, although we may account for an amount not exceeding one-half of such paid-in amount as additional paid-in capital. We may at any time reduce the whole or any part of our additional paid-in capital and legal reserve or transfer them to stated capital by resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

### ***Stock Splits***

We may at any time split our issued shares into a greater number of shares by resolution of the board of directors. So long as the shares are our only class of issued shares, we may increase the number of authorized shares in the same ratio as that of any stock split by amending our Articles of Incorporation, which amendment may be effected by board resolution without shareholder s approval.

Under the Book-Entry Law, we must give notice to JASDEC regarding a stock split at least 2 weeks prior to the relevant record date. On the effective date of the stock split, the numbers of shares recorded in all accounts held by our shareholders at account management institutions or at JASDEC will be increased in accordance with the applicable ratio.

### ***Consolidation of Shares***

Generally, we may consolidate shares into a smaller number of shares by a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders. A company that conducts a consolidation of shares is required by the Corporation Law to give public notice to its shareholders in order to inform them of the ratio and effective date of the consolidation of shares.

Under the Book-Entry Law, we must give notice to JASDEC regarding a consolidation of shares at least 2 weeks prior to the relevant record date. On the effective date of the consolidation of shares, the number of shares recorded in all accounts held by our shareholders at account management institutions or at JASDEC will be decreased in accordance with the applicable ratio.

### ***General Meeting of Shareholders***

The ordinary general meeting of our shareholders is usually held in June of each fiscal year in Tokyo. In addition, we may hold an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders whenever necessary. Notice of a shareholders meeting stating the purpose thereof and a summary of the matters to be acted upon must be dispatched to each shareholder having voting rights (or, in the case of a non-resident shareholder, to his or her mailing address or standing proxy in Japan) at least 2 weeks prior to the date set for the meeting. The record date for an ordinary general meeting of shareholders is March 31.

Under the Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation, any shareholder of record as of the relevant record date who is holding 300 or more voting rights or 1 percent or more of the total number of voting rights for 6 months or longer may propose a matter to be considered at a general meeting of shareholders by submitting a written request to our director at least 8 weeks prior to the date of such meeting. To the contrary, under the Book-Entry Law, such shareholder is not required to be registered in the register of shareholders when exercising the right of proposal, but such shareholder is required to make an application though an account management institution to JASDEC, which will then give us notice of the name and address of such shareholder, the number of shares held by such shareholder and other requisite information, and to exercise the right of proposal within 4 weeks from such notice.

### ***Voting Rights***

Generally, a holder of our shares is entitled to one vote for each such share. Except as otherwise provided in law and our Articles of Incorporation, a resolution can be adopted at a meeting of shareholders by shareholders

---

**Table of Contents**

holding a majority of our shares having voting rights represented at such meeting. Shareholders may also exercise their voting rights through proxies, provided that a proxy is one of our shareholders or that in the case of a shareholder being the Japanese government, local government or juridical person, its proxy may be its employee. Shareholders who intend to be absent from the shareholders' meeting may exercise their voting rights in writing or by electronic means. The Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation provide that the quorum for appointment of directors and corporate auditors shall not be less than one-third of the total number of the voting rights represented at the meeting. Our Articles of Incorporation provide that shares may not be voted cumulatively for the appointment of directors.

Under the Corporation Law and our Articles of Incorporation, certain corporate actions must be approved by a special resolution of our meeting of shareholders, when the quorum is one-third of the total number of shares having voting rights and the approval of the holders of not less than two-thirds of our shares having voting rights represented at the meeting is required. Examples of corporate actions that require a special resolution are:

any amendment of our articles of incorporation (except for amendments that may be authorized solely by the board of directors under the Corporation Law);

a reduction of stated capital, except for a reduction of stated capital for the purpose of replenishing capital deficiencies at the day of the ordinary general meeting;

a distribution by us of surplus in-kind, if we do not grant shareholders the right to require us to effect the distribution in cash, instead of in-kind;

a dissolution or a merger, subject to a certain exception under which a shareholders' resolution is not required;

the transfer of the whole or an important part of the business, except for the transfer of an important part of the business in which the book value of transferred assets does not exceed 20% of that of the Company's total assets;

the taking over of the whole of the business of any other corporation;

a share exchange or share transfer for the purpose of establishing a 100% parent-subsidary relationship, subject to a certain exception under which a shareholders' resolution is not required;

a company split, subject to a certain exception under which a shareholders' resolution is not required;

the offering of shares at a specially favorable price and any offering of stock acquisition rights or bonds with stock acquisition rights at a specially favorable price or in a specially favorable condition to any persons other than shareholders; and

any purchase of the Company's own shares from a certain person.

The voting rights of holders of ADSs are exercised by the depositary based on instructions from those holders. With respect to voting by holders of ADSs, please see Item 12.D of our registration statement on Form 20-F filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 25, 2002.

***Liquidation Rights***

In the event of our liquidation, the assets remaining after payment of all taxes, liquidation expenses and debts will be distributed among the shareholders in proportion to the respective number of shares which they hold.

***Issue of Additional Shares and Pre-emptive Rights***

Shareholders have no pre-emptive rights. Authorized but unissued shares may be issued at such times and upon such terms as the board of directors determines, by its resolution subject to the limitations as to the offering

## **Table of Contents**

of shares at a specially favorable price mentioned above. Under the Corporation Law, the board of directors may, however, determine to grant shareholders subscription rights in connection with a particular issue of shares. Any such subscription rights must be granted on uniform terms to all shareholders on a pro rata basis. In addition, we are required to notify each shareholder of certain matters regarding such subscription rights, as well as the date by which shareholders need to exercise such rights.

We may issue stock acquisition rights or bonds with stock acquisition rights in relation to which stock acquisition rights are non-separable. Except where the issue of stock acquisition rights would be on specially favorable terms or price, the issue of stock acquisition rights or of bonds with stock acquisition rights may be authorized by a resolution of the board of directors. Upon exercise of the stock acquisition rights, the holder of such rights may, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, either acquire shares by paying the applicable exercise price or, if so determined by a resolution of the board of directors, by making a substitute payment, such as having bonds redeemed without payment to the holder in lieu of the exercise price.

### ***Dilution***

It is possible that, in the future, market conditions and other factors might make subscription rights allocated to shareholders desirable at a subscription price substantially below their current market price, in which case shareholders who do not exercise and are unable otherwise to realize the full value of their subscription rights will suffer dilution of their equity interest in us. As of March 31, 2012, we have not issued stock acquisition rights or bond with stock acquisition rights.

### ***Report to Shareholders***

We furnish to our shareholders notices of shareholders meetings, annual business reports, including non-consolidated and consolidated financial reports, and notices of resolutions adopted at the shareholders meetings, in Japanese and English translation. Such notices as described above may be given by electronic means to those shareholders who have agreed to such method of notice.

### ***Record Date***

In addition to the record dates for an ordinary general meeting of shareholders and annual and interim dividends which are provided for in our Articles of Incorporation, by a resolution of the board of directors and after giving at least 2 weeks prior public notice, we may at any time set a record date in order to determine shareholders who are entitled to certain rights pertaining to the shares.

Under the Book-Entry Law, we are required to give notice of each record date to JASDEC at least 2 weeks prior to such record date. JASDEC is required to promptly give us notice of the names and addresses of all of our shareholders of record, the numbers of shares held by them and other relevant information as of such record date.

### ***Repurchase of our Own Shares***

Under the Corporation Law, we are generally required to obtain authorization for any acquisition of our own shares by means of:

- (i) a resolution at a general meeting of shareholders;
- (ii) a resolution of the board of directors if the acquisition is in accordance with our Articles of Incorporation; or
- (iii) a resolution of the board of directors if the acquisition is to purchase our shares from a subsidiary.

We may only dispose of shares we may so acquire in accordance with the procedures applicable to a new share issuance under the Corporation Law.



## **Table of Contents**

Upon due authorization, we may acquire our own shares:

in the case of (i) and (ii) above:

through the stock exchanges on which the shares are listed or the over-the-counter markets on which the shares are traded; or

by way of tender offer;

in the case of (i) above, from a specific person, but only if our shareholders approve this acquisition by special resolution; and

in the case of (iii) above, from the subsidiary.

In the event we are to acquire our own shares from a specific person other than a subsidiary at the price which exceeds market price, each other shareholder may request us to acquire the shares held by such shareholder as well.

Acquisitions described in (i) and (ii) above must satisfy certain other requirements, including that the total amount of the purchase price may not exceed the distributable amount.

### ***Shareholders of Unknown Location***

We are not required to send a notice to a shareholder if a notice to such shareholder fails to arrive at the registered address of the shareholder in our register of shareholders or at the address otherwise notified to us continuously for 5 years or more.

In addition, we may dispose of the shares at the then market price of the shares and hold or deposit the proceeds for such shareholder, the location of which is unknown, (i) notices to the shareholders fails to arrive continuously for 5 years or more at the registered address of the shareholder in our register of shareholders or at the address otherwise notified to us, and (ii) the shareholder fails to receive dividends on the shares continuously for 5 years or more at the address registered in our register of shareholders or at the address otherwise notified to us.

### ***American Depositary Receipts***

The current ADS/share ratio is 100 ADSs per each share of common stock.

For further information regarding our American Depositary Receipt program, please refer to our registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 20-F on February 8, 2002.

### ***Reporting of Substantial Shareholdings***

The Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan and its related regulations require any person who has become, solely or jointly, a holder of more than 5% of the total issued shares of a company that is listed on any Japanese financial instruments exchange, to file a report with the director of the competent Local Finance Bureau of the Ministry of Finance within 5 business days from the date of becoming such holder. With certain exceptions, a similar report must also be filed in respect of any subsequent change of 1% or more in the holding or of any change specified in the ordinance in material matters set out in any previously-filed reports. For this purpose, shares issuable upon exercise of stock acquisition rights are taken into account in determining both the number of shares held by the holder and the issuer's total issued shares. Copies of each report must also be furnished to the issuer of the shares and to all Japanese financial instruments exchanges on which the shares are listed. These reports are made available for public inspection.



**Table of Contents*****Daily Price Fluctuation Limits under Japanese Financial Instruments Exchange Rules***

Share prices on Japanese financial instruments exchanges are determined on a real-time basis by the equilibrium between bids and offers. These exchanges set daily price limits, which limit the maximum range of fluctuation within a single trading day. Daily price limits are set according to the previous day's closing price or special quote. Although transactions may continue at the upward or downward limit price if the limit price is reached on a particular trading day, no transactions may take place outside these limits. Consequently, an investor wishing to sell at a price above or below the relevant daily limit may not be able to sell his or her shares at such price on a particular trading day, or at all.

On June 8, 2012, the closing price of our shares on the Tokyo Stock Exchange was ¥124,700 per share. The following table shows the daily price limit for a stock on the Tokyo Stock Exchange with a closing price of between ¥100,000 and ¥150,000 per share, as well as the daily price limit if our per share price were to rise to between ¥150,000 and ¥200,000, or fall to between ¥70,000 and ¥100,000.

**Selected Daily Price Limits**

	Previous Day's Closing Price or Special Quote		Maximum Daily Price Movement	
Over	¥ 70,000	Less than	¥ 100,000	¥ 15,000
Over	100,000	Less than	150,000	30,000
Over	150,000	Less than	200,000	40,000

For a history of the trading price of our shares on the Tokyo Stock Exchange, see Item 9.A.

**C. Material Contracts**

We have not entered into any material contracts (which would present any significant impact on our financial condition), other than in the ordinary course of business.

**D. Exchange Controls**

There are no laws, decrees, regulations or other legislation which materially affect our ability to import or export capital for our use or our ability to pay dividends to nonresident holders of our shares.

**E. Taxation****1. United States Federal Income Taxation**

This section describes the material United States federal income tax consequences of owning shares or ADSs. It applies to you only if you are a U.S. holder (as defined below) and hold your shares or ADSs as capital assets for tax purposes. This section does not apply to you if you are a member of a special class of holders subject to special rules, including:

a dealer in securities;

a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for securities holdings;

a tax-exempt organization;



a life insurance company;

a person liable for alternative minimum tax;

a person that actually or constructively owns 10% or more of our voting stock;

---

**Table of Contents**

a person that holds shares or ADSs as part of a straddle or a hedging or a conversion transaction;

a person that purchases or sells shares or ADSs as part of a wash sale for tax purposes; or

a person whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

This section is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, published rulings and court decisions, all as currently in effect, as well as on the Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the Japan for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income ( the Treaty ). These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. In addition, this section is based in part upon the representations of The Bank of New York Mellon as depository and the assumption that each obligation in the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

If a partnership holds shares or ADSs, the United States federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of the partner and the tax treatment of the partnership. A partner in a partnership holding the shares or ADSs should consult its tax advisor with regard to the United States federal income tax treatment of an investment in shares or ADSs.

In general, and taking into account the earlier assumptions, for United States federal income tax purposes, if you hold ADRs evidencing ADSs, you will be treated as the owner of the shares represented by those ADRs. Exchanges of shares for ADRs, and ADRs for shares, generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax.

For purposes of United States federal income taxation, you are treated as a U.S. holder if 1) you are a beneficial owner of shares or ADSs and 2) you are, for United States federal income tax purposes:

a citizen or resident of the United States;

a domestic corporation;

an estate whose income is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source; or

a trust if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

**You should consult your own tax advisor regarding the United States federal, state and local and the Japanese and other tax consequences of owning and disposing of shares and ADSs in your particular circumstances.**

**2. Taxation of Dividends**

Under the United States federal income tax laws, and subject to the passive foreign investment company rules discussed below, if you are a U.S. holder, the gross amount of any dividend paid by us out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States federal income tax purposes) is subject to United States federal income taxation. If you are a non-corporate U.S. holder, dividends paid to you in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2013 that constitute qualified dividend income will be taxable to you at a maximum tax rate of 15% provided that you hold the shares or ADSs for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date and meet other holding period requirements. Dividends paid by us with respect to our shares or ADSs generally will be qualified dividend income. You must include any Japanese tax withheld from the dividend payment in this gross amount even though you do not in fact receive it. The dividend is taxable to you when you, in the case of shares, or the depository, in the case of ADSs, receive the dividend, actually or constructively. The dividend will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to United States corporations in respect of dividends received from other United States corporations. The amount of the dividend distribution that you must include in your income as a U.S. holder will



**Table of Contents**

be the U.S. dollar value of the Japanese yen payments made, determined at the spot Japanese yen/U.S. dollar rate on the date the dividend distribution is includible, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars. In general, any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date you include the dividend payment in income to the date you convert the payment into U.S. dollars will be treated as ordinary income or loss and will not be eligible for the special tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income. The gain or loss generally will be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for United States federal income tax purposes, will be treated as a nontaxable return of capital to the extent of your basis in the shares or ADSs and thereafter as capital gain.

Subject to certain limitations, the Japanese tax withheld in accordance with the Treaty and paid over to Japan will be creditable or deductible against your United States federal income tax liability. To the extent a refund of the tax withheld is available to you under Japanese law or under the Treaty, the amount of tax that is refundable will not be eligible for credit against your United States federal income tax liability. Please see

Japanese Taxation , below, for the procedures for obtaining a reduced rate of withholding under the Treaty or a tax refund. In addition, special rules apply in determining the foreign tax credit limitation with respect to dividends that are subject to the maximum 15% tax rate. Dividends will be income from sources outside the United States and will, depending on your circumstances, generally be either passive or general income for purposes of computing the foreign tax credit allowable to you.

An additional *pro rata* of shares distribution or ADSs to all of our shareholders generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax. Your basis in the new shares or ADSs received will be determined by allocating your basis in the shares or ADSs you held at the time of the distribution between the new shares or ADSs and the shares or ADSs you held at the time of the distribution based on their relative fair market values on the date of the distribution.

***Taxation of Capital Gains***

Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules discussed below, if you are a U.S. holder and you sell or otherwise dispose of your shares or ADSs, you will recognize capital gain or loss for the United States federal income tax purposes equal to the difference between the U.S. dollar value of the amount that you realize and your tax basis, determined in U.S. dollars, in your shares or ADSs. Capital gain of a non-corporate U.S. holder recognized in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2013 is generally taxed at preferential rates where the property is held for more than one year. The gain or loss will generally be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

***Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules***

We do not expect our shares and ADSs to be treated as stock of a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for United States federal income tax purposes, but this conclusion is a factual determination that is made annually and thus may be subject to change. If we were to be treated as a PFIC, unless a U.S. holder were to elect to be taxed annually on a mark-to-market basis with respect to the shares or ADSs, gain realized on the sale or other disposition of your shares or ADSs would in general not be treated as capital gain. Instead, if you are a U.S. holder, you would be treated as if you had realized such gain and certain excess distributions ratably over your holding period for the shares or ADSs and would be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for each such year to which the gain was allocated, together with an interest charge in respect of the tax attributable to each such year. With certain exceptions, your shares or ADSs will be treated as stock in a PFIC if we were a PFIC at any time during your holding period in your shares or ADSs. In addition, dividends that you receive from us will not be eligible for the special tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income if we are treated as a PFIC with respect to you either in the taxable year of the distribution or the preceding taxable year, but instead will be taxable at rates applicable to ordinary income.

## Table of Contents

### 3. Japanese Taxation

The following is a summary of the principal Japanese tax consequences to owners of our shares or ADSs who are non-resident individuals or non-Japanese corporations without a permanent establishment in Japan to which income from our shares is attributable. The tax treatment is subject to possible changes (including changes that may be introduced if a bill currently proposed by the Japanese government is made into law) in the applicable Japanese laws or double taxation conventions occurring after that date. This summary is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations that may apply to a particular investor. Potential investors should consult their own tax advisors as to:

the overall tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of shares or ADSs, including specifically the tax consequences under Japanese law;

the laws of the jurisdiction of which they are resident; and

any tax treaty between Japan and their country of residence.

Generally, a non-resident individual or a non-Japanese corporation as a holder of shares or ADSs is subject to Japanese withholding tax on dividends paid by us. In the absence of any applicable tax treaty, convention or agreement reducing the maximum rate of withholding tax, the rate of Japanese withholding tax applicable to dividends paid by us to a non-resident individual of Japan or a non-Japanese corporation is 20% (from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2037, the rate of Japanese withholding tax will be increased to 20.42% including the Special Reconstruction Income Tax, which is described below). With respect to dividends paid on listed shares issued by a Japanese corporation (such as our shares) to a non-resident individual of Japan or a non-Japanese corporation, the aforementioned 20% withholding tax rate is reduced to (i) 7% for dividends to be due and payable on or before December 31, 2013 (from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013, the rate of Japanese withholding tax will be increased to 7.147% including the Special Reconstruction Income Tax), and (ii) 15% for dividends to be due and payable thereafter (from January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2037, the rate of Japanese withholding tax will be increased to 15.315% including the Special Reconstruction Income Tax). This tax reduction is not available for a non-resident individual who holds 3% of the issued shares of a Japanese corporation. For the purpose of this paragraph, the Special Reconstruction Income Tax is a special surtax at the rate of 2.1% imposed on individuals and corporations (whether residents or non-residents of Japan, or Japanese corporations or non-Japanese corporations) for the period of 25 years from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2037 for reconstruction funding after the Great East Japan Earthquake. This special surtax is applicable to various income taxes including withholding tax on dividends and the amount of such special surtax is calculated by multiplying the amount of the original income tax by the surtax rate of 2.1%. In consequence, the amount of the aggregate withholding tax on dividends will be the original amount of such withholding tax plus the original amount multiplied by the surtax rate (i.e. 102.1% of the original amount). Japan has income tax treaties whereby the above-mentioned withholding tax rate is reduced, generally to 15% for portfolio investors with, among others, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain and Sweden while the income tax treaties with Australia, France, Hong Kong, The Netherlands, Saudi Arabia, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States generally reduce the withholding tax rate to 10% for portfolio investors. In addition, under the income tax treaty between the United States and Japan, dividends paid to pension funds of qualified United States residents eligible to enjoy treaty benefits are exempt from Japanese income taxation by way of withholding or otherwise unless such dividends are derived from the carrying on of a business, directly or indirectly, by such pension funds. Under the income tax treaty between Japan and the United Kingdom, similar treatment will be applied to dividends. Under Japanese tax law, any reduced maximum rate applicable under a tax treaty shall be available when such maximum rate is below the rate otherwise applicable under the Japanese tax law referred to in the preceding paragraph with respect to the dividends to be paid by us on the shares.

Non-resident holders who are entitled to a reduced rate of Japanese withholding tax on payments of dividends on the shares by us are required to submit an Application Form for the Income Tax Convention regarding Relief from Japanese Income Tax on Dividends in advance through us to the relevant tax authority

## **Table of Contents**

before the payment of dividends. A standing proxy for non-resident holders may provide the application. With respect to ADSs, this reduced rate is applicable if the depository or its agent submits in duplicate two Application Forms for Income Tax Convention (one is FORM 4 subtitled

Extension of Time for Withholding of Tax on Dividends with respect to Foreign Depository Receipt to the payer of dividends, who has to file the original with the district director of tax office for the place where the payer resides, by the day before the payment of dividends and the other is FORM 5 subtitled Relief from Japanese Income Tax on Dividends with respect to Foreign Depository Receipt to the district director of tax office through the payer of Dividends in 8 months from the day following the base date of payment of dividends for application purposes for which FORM 4 has been submitted). To claim this reduced rate, a non-resident holder of ADSs will be required to file proof of taxpayer status, residence and beneficial ownership (as applicable) and to provide other information or documents as may be required by the depository. Non-resident holders who do not submit an application in advance will generally be entitled to claim a refund from the relevant Japanese tax authority of withholding taxes withheld in excess of the rate of an applicable tax treaty.

Gains derived from the sale of shares or ADSs outside Japan, or from the sale of shares within Japan by a nonresident holder, generally are not subject to Japanese income or corporation taxes provided that such gains are from portfolio investments where the shareholding ratio is within certain prescribed level.

Japanese inheritance and gift taxes at progressive rates may be payable by an individual who has acquired shares or ADSs as a legatee, heir or donee, even if the individual is not a Japanese resident.

### **F. Dividends and Paying Agents**

Not applicable.

### **G. Statement by Experts**

Not applicable.

### **H. Documents on Display**

We have filed with the SEC this annual report on Form 20-F under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 with respect to our shares and ADSs.

You may review a copy of the annual report and other information without charge at the SEC's public reference room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also obtain copies of all or any portion of the annual report from the public reference room. For information regarding the procedures of the public reference room, please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains a web site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements to shareholders.

### **I. Subsidiary Information**

Not applicable.

**Table of Contents****Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

We are primarily exposed to market risks from changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and stock prices. The fair value of our assets and liabilities, our earnings and cash flows may be negatively impacted by these market risks.

To manage these risks, we use derivative instruments such as interest rate swap agreements, foreign exchange forward contracts, foreign currency option contracts, etc. as needed. The derivative instruments are executed with creditworthy financial institutions and our management believes that there is little risk of default by these counterparties. We set and follow internal regulations that establish conditions to enter into derivative contracts and procedures for approving and monitoring such contracts. We do not hold or issue derivative instruments for trading purposes.

No specific hedging activities are taken against the fluctuations in prices of marketable securities.

*Interest rate risk*

We have used interest rate swap transactions from time to time, including in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012, under which we received fixed rate interest payments and paid floating rate interest payments, to hedge the changes in fair value of certain debt as a part of our asset-liability management.

We redeemed the unsecured corporate bonds that were hedged by the interest rate swap transactions we had in place during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. As a result, we did not have any interest rate swap arrangements in place as of March 31, 2012

The following table below provides information about financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates:

	Weighted Average Interest Rate (per annum)	Millions of yen Expected Maturity Year ending March 31,						Total	Fair value 3/31/12
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Thereafter		
<b>DEBT</b>									
Corporate bonds									
Japanese Yen Bonds	1.5%	60,000	70,000				110,000	240,000	251,104
Borrowings from banks and others									
Japanese Yen Loans	1.4%	15,402	395					15,797	15,900
Euro Loans	9.7%	26	26	26	26	26	20	150	153
Long term debt, including current portion									
Total		75,428	70,421	26	26	26	110,020	255,947	267,157

*Foreign exchange risk*

In order to mitigate foreign currency risks we engage in foreign currency hedge and option transactions. As of March 31, 2012, the foreign exchange forward contracts outstanding totaled ¥713 million, with an unrealized loss of ¥1 million. As of March 31, 2012, the foreign currency option contracts outstanding totaled ¥9,107 million, with an unrealized loss of ¥1,096 million.

**Table of Contents***Investment price risk*

The fair values of certain investments of ours, primarily in marketable securities, expose us to fluctuation risks of securities prices. In general, we have invested in highly-liquid and low-risk instruments, which are not held for trading purposes. These investments are subject to changes in the market prices of the securities. The following table below provides information about our market sensitive marketable securities:

	Millions of yen March 31, 2012	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Equity securities available-for-sale	115,969	115,969
Debt securities available-for-sale:		
Due within 1 year		
Due after 1 year through 5 years	26	26
Due after 5 years through 10 years		
Due after 10 years		
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,995</b>	<b>115,995</b>

*Concentrations of credit risk*

As of March 31, 2012, we did not have any significant concentration of business transacted with an individual counterparty or groups of counterparties that could, if suddenly eliminated, severely impact our operations.

**Item 12. Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities***Fees payable by ADR Holders*

The following table shows the fees and charges that a holder of our ADR may have to pay, either directly or indirectly:

Services	Fees[USD]
Taxes and other governmental charges	As applicable
Such registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of transfers of Shares generally on the Share register of the Issuer or Foreign Registrar and applicable to transfers of Shares to the name of the Depository or its nominee or the Custodian or its nominee on the making of deposits or withdrawals hereunder	As applicable
Such cable, telex and facsimile transmission expenses as are expressly provided in this Deposit Agreement	As applicable
Such expenses as are incurred by the Depository in the conversion of Foreign Currency	As applicable
The execution and delivery of Receipts and the surrender of Receipts	\$5.00 or less per 100 ADR
Any cash distribution made pursuant to the Deposit Agreement	\$0.02 or less per ADR
The distribution of securities, such fee being in an amount equal to the fee for the execution and delivery of American Depositary Shares referred to above which would have been charged as a results of the deposit of such securities, but which securities are instead distributed by the Depository to Owners.	As applicable



**Table of Contents**

*Fees paid to DOCOMO by the Depositary*

The Bank of New York Mellon, as Depositary, has reimbursed DOCOMO for the New York Stock Exchange listing fees of \$38,000 for the calendar year 2011. Furthermore, from April 1, 2011 to March 31, 2012, the Bank of New York Mellon has waived a total of \$170 thousand in fees associated with the administration of the ADR program, investor relations expenses and administrative fees for routine corporate actions such as, among others, proxy process fees and cash distribution process fees, in addition to their standard fees for providing investor relations information services.

---

**Table of Contents**

**PART II**

**Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies**

None.

**Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds**

None.

**Item 15. Controls and Procedures**

**1. Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

The Company's management carried out an evaluation, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of March 31, 2012 pursuant to the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures as of March 31, 2012 were effective.

**2. Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Internal control over financial reporting of the Company is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Because of its inherent limitations, however, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of internal control to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012 by using the criteria set forth in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ( COSO ). Based upon this evaluation, our management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012 was effective.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG AZSA LLC, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012, which appears on page F-3 of this annual report on Form 20-F.

**3. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the year ended March 31, 2012 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert**

Our board of corporate auditors has resolved to elect Ms. Eiko Tsujiyama as an audit committee financial expert within the meaning of the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In addition, Ms. Tsujiyama is an outside corporate auditor under the Corporation Law and is independent from us.

**Table of Contents****Item 16B. Code of Ethics**

We have a code of ethics that applies to our chief executive officer, chief financial officer and other senior officers in order to promote honesty, integrity, transparency, and ethical conduct in such persons' performance of their management responsibilities. Our code of ethics, as of July 5, 2012, is attached to this annual report on Form 20-F as exhibit 11.1.

**Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services****Fees Paid to the Independent Auditor**

The Company and its subsidiaries engaged KPMG AZSA LLC to perform an annual audit of the Company's financial statements. Audit fees and audit-related fees paid to KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates for the year ended March 31, 2012 were ¥890 million. In addition, the fees other than audit fees and audit-related fees we paid to KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates were ¥74 million as tax fees, etc.

The following table presents information concerning fees paid to KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012.

	Millions of yen	
	Year ended March 31,	
	2011	2012
Audit fees <sup>(1)</sup>	¥ 888	¥ 890
Audit-related fees <sup>(2)</sup>		
Tax-related fees <sup>(3)</sup>	27	39
All other fees <sup>(4)</sup>	57	35
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 972</b>	<b>¥ 964</b>

(1) These are fees for professional services performed by KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates for the audit of the Company and its subsidiaries' annual financial statements and services that are normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings.

(2) These are fees for assurance and related services rendered by these accountants that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's and its subsidiaries' financial statements and are not reported under audit fees.

(3) These are fees for professional services rendered by KPMG for tax returns and tax consultation services.

(4) These are fees for the services provided by KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates, other than the fees reported in paragraphs (1) through (3), such as providing guidance and counsel on International Financial Reporting Standards.

*Pre-Approval of Services Provided by KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates*

The Company and its subsidiaries have adopted policies and procedures for the Company's board of directors and the board of corporate auditors pre-approving all audit and non-audit work performed by KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates. Specifically, the policies and procedures prohibit KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates from performing any services for the Company or its subsidiaries without the prior approval of the Company's board of directors and the board of corporate auditors.

All of the services provided by KPMG AZSA LLC and its affiliates since Rule 2-01(c)(7) of Regulation S-X became effective were approved by the Company's board of directors and the board of corporate auditors pursuant to the approval policies described above, and none of such services were approved pursuant to the procedures described in Rule 2-01(c)(7)(i)(C) of Regulation S-X, which waives the general requirement for pre-approval in certain circumstances.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees**

With respect to the requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 relating to listed company audit committees, which apply to us through Section 303A.06 of the New York Stock Exchange's Listed Company Manual, we rely on an exemption provided by paragraph (c)(3) of that Rule available to foreign private issuers with boards of corporate auditors meeting certain requirements. For a New York Stock Exchange-listed Japanese company with a board of corporate auditors, the requirements for relying on paragraph (c)(3) of Rule 10A-3 are as follows:

The board of corporate auditors must be established, and its members must be selected, pursuant to Japanese law requiring such a board for Japanese companies that elect to have a corporate governance system with corporate auditors.

Japanese law must and does require the board of corporate auditors to be separate from the board of directors.

None of the members of the board of corporate auditors may be elected by management, and none of the listed company's executive officers may be a member of the board of corporate auditors.

Japanese law must and does set forth standards for the independence of the members of the board of corporate auditors from the listed company or its management.

The board of corporate auditors, in accordance with Japanese law or the listed company's governing documents, must be responsible, to the extent permitted by Japanese law, for the appointment, retention and oversight of the work of any registered public accounting firm engaged (including, to the extent permitted by Japanese law, the resolution of disagreements between management and the auditor regarding financial reporting) for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit, review or attest services for the listed company, including its principal accountant which audits its consolidated financial statements included in its annual reports on Form 20-F.

To the extent permitted by Japanese law:

the board of corporate auditors must establish procedures for (i) the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the listed company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing matters, and (ii) the confidential, anonymous submission by the listed company's employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters;

the board of corporate auditors must have the authority to engage independent counsel and other advisers, as it determines necessary to carry out its duties; and

the listed company must provide for appropriate funding, as determined by its board of corporate auditors, for payment of (i) compensation to any registered public accounting firm engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit, review or attest services for the listed company, (ii) compensation to any advisers employed by the board of corporate auditors, and (iii) ordinary administrative expenses of the board of corporate auditors that are necessary or appropriate in carrying out its duties.

In our assessment, our board of corporate auditors, which meets the requirements for reliance on the exemption in paragraph (c)(3) of Rule 10A-3 described above, is not significantly different from an audit committee meeting all the requirements of paragraph (b) of Rule 10A-3 (without relying on any exemption provided by that Rule) at acting independently of management and performing the functions of an audit committee as contemplated therein.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers**

#### **ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

There were no purchases of our equity securities by NTT DOCOMO and its affiliated purchasers for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

### **Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant**

Not applicable.

### **Item 16G. Corporate Governance**

#### ***Committees***

Under the Corporation Law, Japanese joint stock corporations (kabushiki kaisha) above a certain size whose shares are transferable without the approval of such corporations, including the Company, may elect to structure their corporate governance system to be either that of a company with a board of corporate auditors (kansayakukai secchigaisha) or that of a company with committees (iinkai secchigaisha). The Company is currently a company with a board of corporate auditors.

As a company with a board of corporate auditors, the Company is not required under the Corporation Law to have any outside directors on its board of directors. The tasks of auditing the performance of its directors and auditing the Company's financial statements are assigned to the Company's corporate auditors, who are separate from the Company's directors. Under the Corporation Law, at least one half of a company's corporate auditors are required to be outside corporate auditors who must meet certain requirements. An outside corporate auditor is defined as a corporate auditor who has never served as a corporate auditor, accounting councilor, executive officer, manager or any other employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

In addition, the Securities Listing Regulations of the Tokyo Stock Exchange (TSE) requires the Company as a TSE-listed company to designate at least one independent director/corporate auditor. An independent director/corporate auditor is defined as an outside director/corporate auditor who is unlikely to have conflicts of interest with general investors. As of June 2012, we have appointed 2 corporate auditors as independent director/corporate auditors.

#### ***Board of Corporate Auditors***

Under the corporate auditor system that the Company employs, the board of corporate auditors is a legally separate and independent body from the board of directors. The function of the board of corporate auditors and each corporate auditor is similar to that of independent directors, including those who are members of the audit committee, of a U.S. company: to audit the performance of the directors, and express an opinion if it is the opinion of the board of corporate auditors that the method, or the results, of the audit by the Company's accounting firm is not suitable and express the reason for such opinion, for the protection of the Company's shareholders.

Under the Corporation Law, the Company is required to have not less than 3 corporate auditors. The Articles of Incorporation of the Company permit it to have up to 5 corporate auditors. Currently, 5 corporate auditors of the Company have been elected. The term of office of each corporate auditor is up to 4 years after his/her election, whereas the term of office of each director is up to 2 years after his/her election.

With respect to the requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, relating to listed company audit committees, the Company relies on an exemption under that rule which is available to foreign private issuers with boards of corporate auditors meeting certain criteria.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Directors***

The Company's directors must be elected at a general meeting of shareholders. Its board of directors does not have the power to fill vacancies thereon.

The Company's corporate auditors must also be elected at a general meeting of shareholders. The Company's board of directors must obtain the consent of its board of corporate auditors in order to submit a proposal for election of a corporate auditor to a general meeting of shareholders. The board of corporate auditors is empowered to request that the Company's directors submit a proposal for election of a corporate auditor to a general meeting of shareholders. All corporate auditors have the right to state their opinion concerning the election of a corporate auditor at the general meeting of shareholders.

### ***Compensation***

The maximum aggregate compensation amount for the Company's directors and that of the Company's corporate auditors must be, and accordingly has been, approved at a general meeting of shareholders.

The Company must also obtain the approval at a general meeting of shareholders if the Company desires to change such maximum amount of compensation.

The compensation amount for each director is determined by the Company's President or another director who is delegated to do so by the board of directors, and that for each corporate auditor is determined upon consultation among the corporate auditors.

### ***Shareholder Approval with respect to any Equity Compensation Plan***

Pursuant to the Corporation Law, if the Company desires to adopt an equity compensation plan under which stock acquisition rights are granted on specially favorable conditions (except where such rights are granted to all of its shareholders on a pro rata basis), the Company must approve the said plan by a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders, where the quorum is one-third of the total number of voting rights and the approval of at least two-thirds of the voting rights represented at the meeting is required.

### **Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure**

Not applicable.

### **Item 17. Financial Statements**

Not applicable.

### **Item 18. Financial Statements**

The information required by this item is set forth beginning on page F-2 of this annual report.

**Table of Contents****Item 19. Exhibits**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
1.1	Articles of Incorporation of the registrant (English translation) *
1.2	Share Handling Regulations of the registrant (English translation) *
1.3	Regulations of the Board of Directors of the registrant (English translation)
1.4	Regulations of the Board of Corporate Auditors of the registrant (English translation) **
2.1	Form of Deposit Agreement among the registrant, The Bank of New York Mellon as Depository and all owners and holders from time to time of American Depositary Receipts, including the form of American Depositary Receipt (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333-9694) filed on May 15, 2002)
11.1	Code of Ethics (English translation) ***
12.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
12.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
13.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

\* Previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 23, 2011 and herein incorporated by reference.

\*\* Previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 2007 and herein incorporated by reference.

\*\*\* Previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 27, 2006 and herein incorporated by reference.

We have not included as exhibits certain instruments with respect to our long-term debt. The amount of debt authorized under each such debt instrument does not exceed 10% of our total assets. We agree to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the Commission upon request.

FeliCa is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

Google, Android and Google Play are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google Inc.

Wi-Fi is a registered trademark of the Wi-Fi Alliance.

PlayStation is a trademark or registered trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

Xperia is a trademark or registered trademark of Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB.

NOTTV is a trademark of mmbi, Inc.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULE**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Reports of independent registered public accounting firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated balance sheets at March 31, 2011 and 2012</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012</u>	F-6
<u>Consolidated statements of changes in equity for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012</u>	F-7
<u>Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012</u>	F-8
<u>Notes to consolidated financial statements</u>	F-9
<u>Financial statement schedule for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012:</u>	
<u>Schedule II Valuation and qualifying accounts</u>	F-56

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and the Shareholders

NTT DOCOMO, INC.:

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of NTT DOCOMO, INC. and subsidiaries as listed in the accompanying index. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule as listed in the accompanying index. These consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of NTT DOCOMO, INC. and subsidiaries as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended March 31, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), NTT DOCOMO, INC.'s internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated July 3, 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

(signed) KPMG AZSA LLC

Tokyo, Japan

July 3, 2012

---

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and the Shareholders

NTT DOCOMO, INC.:

We have audited NTT DOCOMO, INC.'s internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). NTT DOCOMO, INC.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 15. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, NTT DOCOMO, INC. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of NTT DOCOMO, INC. and subsidiaries as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended March 31, 2012, and our report dated July 3, 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

(signed) KPMG AZSA LLC

Tokyo, Japan

July 3, 2012

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS****MARCH 31, 2011 and 2012**

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 765,551	¥ 522,078
Short-term investments		
Third parties	141,028	281,504
Related parties		90,000
Accounts receivable		
Third parties	751,809	952,795
Related parties	10,602	10,206
Sub-total	762,411	963,001
Credit card receivables	160,446	189,163
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(18,021)	(23,550)
Total accounts receivable and credit card receivables, net	904,836	1,128,614
Inventories	146,357	146,563
Deferred tax assets	83,609	76,858
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		
Third parties	107,380	106,028
Related parties	6,538	6,616
Total current assets	2,155,299	2,358,261
<b>Property, plant and equipment:</b>		
Wireless telecommunications equipment	5,569,818	5,700,951
Buildings and structures	845,588	867,553
Tools, furniture and fixtures	507,914	520,469
Land	198,842	199,802
Construction in progress	95,251	133,068
Sub-total	7,217,413	7,421,843
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(4,694,094)	(4,885,546)
Total property, plant and equipment, net	2,523,319	2,536,297
<b>Non-current investments and other assets:</b>		
Investments in affiliates	525,456	480,111
Marketable securities and other investments	128,138	128,389
Intangible assets, net	672,256	680,831
Goodwill	205,573	204,890
Other assets		
Third parties	220,232	236,763
Related parties	29,687	18,984
Deferred tax assets	331,633	303,556
Total non-current investments and other assets	2,112,975	2,053,524

<b>Total assets</b>	¥ 6,791,593	¥ <b>6,948,082</b>
---------------------	-------------	--------------------

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F-4

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Continued)**  
**MARCH 31, 2011 and 2012**

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Current portion of long-term debt	¥ 173,102	¥ 75,428
Short-term borrowings	276	733
Accounts payable, trade		
Third parties	495,842	607,403
Related parties	113,495	131,380
Accrued payroll	54,801	55,917
Accrued interest	916	767
Accrued income taxes	162,032	150,327
Other current liabilities		
Third parties	120,993	130,037
Related parties	1,711	2,011
Total current liabilities	1,123,168	1,154,003
<b>Long-term liabilities:</b>		
Long-term debt (exclusive of current portion)	255,000	180,519
Accrued liabilities for point programs	199,587	173,136
Liability for employees' retirement benefits	152,647	160,107
Other long-term liabilities		
Third parties	181,275	169,459
Related parties	2,322	2,087
Total long-term liabilities	790,831	685,308
Total liabilities	1,913,999	1,839,311
<b>Equity:</b>		
NTT DOCOMO, INC. shareholders' equity		
Common stock, without a stated value		
Authorized shares		
188,130,000 shares at March 31, 2011 and 2012		
Issued shares		
43,650,000 shares at March 31, 2011 and 2012		
Outstanding shares		
41,467,601 shares at March 31, 2011 and 2012	949,680	949,680
Additional paid-in capital	732,914	732,592
Retained earnings	3,621,965	3,861,952
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(76,955)	(104,529)
Treasury stock		
2,182,399 shares at March 31, 2011 and 2012	(377,168)	(377,168)
Total NTT DOCOMO, INC. shareholders' equity	4,850,436	5,062,527
Noncontrolling interests	27,158	46,244

Total equity	4,877,594	<b>5,108,771</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>		
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>¥ 6,791,593</b>	<b>¥ 6,948,082</b>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME****YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012**

	2010	Millions of yen 2011	2012
<b>Operating revenues:</b>			
Wireless services			
Third parties	¥ 3,727,801	¥ 3,702,658	¥ 3,698,579
Related parties	49,108	44,211	42,535
Equipment sales			
Third parties	503,086	474,506	496,556
Related parties	4,409	2,898	2,333
Total operating revenues	4,284,404	4,224,273	4,240,003
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Cost of services (exclusive of items shown separately below)			
Third parties	685,774	678,666	673,383
Related parties	214,868	217,836	220,560
Cost of equipment sold (exclusive of items shown separately below)	698,495	662,829	695,008
Depreciation and amortization	701,146	693,063	684,783
Selling, general and administrative			
Third parties	1,031,011	1,012,267	965,816
Related parties	118,865	114,883	125,993
Total operating expenses	3,450,159	3,379,544	3,365,543
<b>Operating income</b>	834,245	844,729	874,460
<b>Other income (expense):</b>			
Interest expense	(5,061)	(4,943)	(2,774)
Interest income	1,289	1,326	1,376
Other, net	5,684	(5,774)	3,896
Total other income (expense)	1,912	(9,391)	2,498
<b>Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>	836,157	835,338	876,958
<b>Income taxes:</b>			
Current	381,507	355,734	339,866
Deferred	(43,310)	(17,897)	62,668
Total income taxes	338,197	337,837	402,534
<b>Income before equity in net income (losses) of affiliates</b>	497,960	497,501	474,424
Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates, net of applicable taxes	(852)	(5,508)	(13,472)
<b>Net income</b>	497,108	491,993	460,952
Less: Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2,327)	(1,508)	2,960
<b>Net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.</b>	¥ 494,781	¥ 490,485	¥ 463,912
<b>Net income</b>	¥ 497,108	¥ 491,993	¥ 460,952

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

**Other comprehensive income (loss):**

Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net of applicable taxes	13,159	(12,297)	<b>1,901</b>
Less: Reclassification of realized gains and losses, net of applicable taxes included in net income	1,937	7,003	<b>1,994</b>
Change in fair value of derivative instruments, net of applicable taxes	(63)	4	<b>(2)</b>
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of applicable taxes	5,917	(28,258)	<b>(32,082)</b>
Less: Reclassification of realized gains and losses, net of applicable taxes included in net income	(35)	356	<b>3,084</b>
Pension liability adjustment, net of applicable taxes			
Actuarial gains (losses) arising during period, net	6,828	(6,367)	<b>(2,746)</b>
Prior service cost arising during period, net		48	<b>(72)</b>
Less: Amortization of prior service cost	(1,340)	(1,346)	<b>(1,347)</b>
Less: Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	1,858	1,144	<b>1,606</b>
Less: Amortization of transition obligation	79	88	<b>76</b>

Total other comprehensive income (loss)	28,340	(39,625)	<b>(27,588)</b>
---	--------	----------	-----------------

<b>Comprehensive income</b>	<b>525,448</b>	<b>452,368</b>	<b>433,364</b>
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Less: Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2,357)	(1,459)	<b>2,974</b>
--	---------	---------	--------------

<b>Comprehensive income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.</b>	<b>¥ 523,091</b>	<b>¥ 450,909</b>	<b>¥ 436,338</b>
--	------------------	------------------	------------------

**Per share data:**

Weighted average common shares outstanding Basic and Diluted (shares)	41,705,738	41,576,859	<b>41,467,601</b>
---	------------	------------	-------------------

Basic and Diluted earnings per share attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC. (yen)	¥ 11,863.62	¥ 11,797.07	<b>¥ 11,187.34</b>
---	-------------	-------------	--------------------

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**  
**YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012**

	Millions of yen							
	NTT DOCOMO, INC. shareholders equity				Total NTT DOCOMO, INC.			
	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Treasury stock at cost	shareholders equity	Noncontrolling interests	Total equity
Balance at March 31, 2009	¥ 949,680	¥ 785,045	¥ 3,061,848	¥ (65,689)	¥ (389,299)	¥ 4,341,585	¥ 1,723	¥ 4,343,308
Purchase of treasury stock					(20,000)	(20,000)		(20,000)
Retirement of treasury stock		(27,936)			27,936			
Cash dividends declared (¥5,000 per share)			(208,799)			(208,799)		(208,799)
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interests							(3)	(3)
Acquisition of new subsidiaries							22,588	22,588
Others							(96)	(96)
Comprehensive income								
Net income			494,781			494,781	2,327	497,108
Other comprehensive income (loss)								
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities				15,096		15,096	0	15,096
Change in fair value of derivative instruments				(63)		(63)		(63)
Foreign currency translation adjustment				5,852		5,852	30	5,882
Pension liability adjustment:								
Actuarial gains (losses) arising during period, net				6,828		6,828		6,828
Less: Amortization of prior service cost				(1,340)		(1,340)		(1,340)
Less: Amortization of actuarial gains and losses				1,858		1,858		1,858
Less: Amortization of transition obligation				79		79		79
Balance at March 31, 2010	¥ 949,680	¥ 757,109	¥ 3,347,830	¥ (37,379)	¥ (381,363)	¥ 4,635,877	¥ 26,569	¥ 4,662,446
Purchase of treasury stock					(20,000)	(20,000)		(20,000)
Retirement of treasury stock		(24,195)			24,195			
Cash dividends declared (¥5,200 per share)			(216,350)			(216,350)		(216,350)
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interests							(1,243)	(1,243)
Others							373	373
Comprehensive income								
Net income			490,485			490,485	1,508	491,993
Other comprehensive income (loss)								
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities				(5,293)		(5,293)	(1)	(5,294)
Change in fair value of derivative instruments				4		4		4
				(27,854)		(27,854)	(48)	(27,902)

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Foreign currency translation adjustment									
Pension liability adjustment:									
Actuarial gains (losses) arising during period, net			(6,367)			(6,367)			(6,367)
Prior service cost arising during period, net			48			48			48
Less: Amortization of prior service cost			(1,346)			(1,346)			(1,346)
Less: Amortization of actuarial gains and losses			1,144			1,144			1,144
Less: Amortization of transition obligation			88			88			88
<b>Balance at March 31, 2011</b>	<b>¥ 949,680</b>	<b>¥ 732,914</b>	<b>¥ 3,621,965</b>	<b>¥ (76,955)</b>	<b>¥ (377,168)</b>	<b>¥ 4,850,436</b>	<b>¥ 27,158</b>	<b>¥ 4,877,594</b>	
Cash dividends declared (¥5,400 per share)			(223,925)			(223,925)			(223,925)
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interests							(1,280)		(1,280)
Acquisition of new subsidiaries							1,746		1,746
Contributions from noncontrolling interests		(322)				(322)	21,655		21,333
Others							(61)		(61)
Comprehensive income									
Net income			463,912			463,912	(2,960)		460,952
Other comprehensive income (loss)									
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities			3,895			3,895	(0)		3,895
Change in fair value of derivative instruments			(2)			(2)			(2)
Foreign currency translation adjustment			(28,984)			(28,984)	(14)		(28,998)
Pension liability adjustment:									
Actuarial gains (losses) arising during period, net			(2,746)			(2,746)	0		(2,746)
Prior service cost arising during period, net			(72)			(72)			(72)
Less: Amortization of prior service cost			(1,347)			(1,347)			(1,347)
Less: Amortization of actuarial gains and losses			1,606			1,606			1,606
Less: Amortization of transition obligation			76			76			76
<b>Balance at March 31, 2012</b>	<b>¥ 949,680</b>	<b>¥ 732,592</b>	<b>¥ 3,861,952</b>	<b>¥ (104,529)</b>	<b>¥ (377,168)</b>	<b>¥ 5,062,527</b>	<b>¥ 46,244</b>	<b>¥ 5,108,771</b>	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012**

	2010	Millions of yen 2011	2012
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	¥ 497,108	¥ 491,993	¥ 460,952
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization	701,146	693,063	684,783
Deferred taxes	(44,550)	(22,563)	52,176
Loss on sale or disposal of property, plant and equipment	32,735	27,936	24,055
Impairment loss on marketable securities and other investments	4,007	13,424	4,030
Equity in net (income) losses of affiliates	2,122	10,539	24,208
Dividends from affiliates	12,854	12,757	12,052
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) / decrease in accounts receivable	(1,056)	75,200	(198,538)
(Increase) / decrease in credit card receivables	(30,042)	(19,746)	(14,584)
Increase / (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts	242	2,469	5,388
(Increase) / decrease in inventories	(17,262)	(5,217)	245
(Increase) / decrease in prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,582	(2,753)	338
(Increase) / decrease in non-current installment receivables for handsets	13,860	7,029	(12,809)
Increase / (decrease) in accounts payable, trade	(21,227)	(30,988)	94,747
Increase / (decrease) in accrued income taxes	(53,765)	(23,805)	(11,751)
Increase / (decrease) in other current liabilities	(22,019)	(14,464)	7,361
Increase / (decrease) in accrued liabilities for point programs	57,605	47,959	(26,451)
Increase / (decrease) in liability for employees' retirement benefits	(8,015)	14,203	7,095
Increase / (decrease) in other long-term liabilities	35,878	(8,791)	(12,296)
Other, net	21,615	18,792	9,558
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,182,818	1,287,037	1,110,559
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(480,080)	(423,119)	(480,416)
Purchases of intangible and other assets	(245,488)	(250,757)	(237,070)
Purchases of non-current investments	(10,027)	(11,746)	(35,582)
Proceeds from sale of non-current investments	9,534	3,946	2,540
Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	(29,209)	(7,678)	(3,624)
Purchases of short-term investments	(377,591)	(745,602)	(1,164,203)
Redemption of short-term investments	69,605	917,492	1,023,698
Long-term bailment for consumption to a related party		(20,000)	
Short-term bailment for consumption to a related party	(90,000)	(20,000)	(80,000)
Proceeds from redemption of short-term bailment for consumption to a related party		110,000	
Other, net	(10,670)	(7,906)	72
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,163,926)	(455,370)	(974,585)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Repayment of long-term debt	(29,042)	(180,075)	(171,879)
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	138,214	717	4,991
Repayment of short-term borrowings	(138,149)	(488)	(4,467)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(3,256)	(4,597)	(4,380)
Payments to acquire treasury stock	(20,000)	(20,000)	
Dividends paid	(208,709)	(216,283)	(223,865)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests			21,333
Other, net	(3)	(1,243)	(349)

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(260,945)	(421,969)	(378,616)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	220	(1,862)	(831)
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(241,833)</b>	<b>407,836</b>	<b>(243,473)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	<b>599,548</b>	<b>357,715</b>	<b>765,551</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<b>¥ 357,715</b>	<b>¥ 765,551</b>	<b>¥ 522,078</b>

**Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:**

**Cash received during the year for:**

Income tax refunds	¥ 1,323	¥ 301	¥ 251
--------------------	---------	-------	-------

**Cash paid during the year for:**

Interest, net of amount capitalized	5,251	5,023	2,922
Income taxes	436,459	378,998	351,964

**Non-cash investing and financing activities:**

Assets acquired through capital lease obligations	2,347	5,631	2,036
Acquisitions of shares through share exchange	15,023		
Acquisitions of exchangeable bonds through share exchange	20,821		
Acquisitions of shares through conversion of exchangeable bonds	26,326		
Retirement of treasury stock	27,936	24,195	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. Nature of operations:**

NTT DOCOMO, INC. and subsidiaries ( DOCOMO ) is a joint stock corporation that was incorporated under the laws of Japan in August 1991 as the wireless telecommunications arm of NIPPON TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE CORPORATION ( NTT ). NTT, 32.59% of which is owned by the Japanese government, owns 63.32% of DOCOMO 's issued stock and 66.65% of DOCOMO 's voting stock outstanding as of March 31, 2012.

DOCOMO provides its subscribers with wireless telecommunications services such as Xi services, FOMA services, mova services, packet communications services, and satellite mobile communications services, primarily on its own nationwide networks. In addition, DOCOMO sells handsets and related equipment primarily to agent resellers who in turn sell such equipment to subscribers.

DOCOMO terminated mova services on March 31, 2012.

**2. Summary of significant accounting and reporting policies:**

**(a) Adoption of new accounting standards**

**Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements**

Effective April 1, 2011, DOCOMO adopted Accounting Standards Update ( ASU ) 2009-13 Revenue Recognition (Topic 605): Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) in October 2009. ASU2009-13 requires allocation of the overall consideration to each deliverable in an arrangement with multiple deliverables using the estimated selling price in the absence of vendor-specific objective evidence or third-party evidence of selling price for deliverables and eliminates residual method of allocation. The adoption of ASU2009-13 did not have a material impact on DOCOMO 's results of operations and financial position.

**Financing Receivables**

Effective April 1, 2011, DOCOMO adopted provisions regarding the disclosures about activity in the allowance for credit losses of ASU2010-20 Receivables (Topic 310): Disclosures about the Credit Quality of Financing Receivables and the Allowance for Credit Losses issued by the FASB in July 2010. These provisions require a rollforward schedule of the allowance for credit losses during a reporting period. See Note 20 for the related disclosures.

**Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure**

Effective January 1, 2012, DOCOMO adopted ASU2011-04 Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs issued by the FASB in May 2011. ASU2011-04 is intended to develop common requirements for measuring fair value and for disclosing information about fair value measurements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards. To achieve this objective, ASU2011-04 clarifies existing fair value measurement and disclosure requirements and changes a particular principle or requirement regarding fair value measurement and disclosure. The adoption of ASU2011-04 did not have a material impact on DOCOMO 's results of operations and financial position. See Note 18 for the related disclosures.

**Multiemployer Plans**

Effective April 1, 2011, DOCOMO adopted ASU2011-09 Compensation Retirement Benefits Multiemployer Plans (Subtopic 715-80): Disclosures about an Employer 's Participation in a Multiemployer

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Plan issued by the FASB in September 2011. ASU2011-09 requires that an employer provides more detailed information about an employer's involvement in multiemployer pension plans, including the names of the significant multiemployer plans and the level of an employer's participation in the significant multiemployer plans. The adoption of ASU2011-09 did not have any impact on DOCOMO's results of operations and financial position. See Note 15 for the related disclosures.

**(b) Significant accounting policies**

**Principles of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include accounts of DOCOMO and its majority-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

DOCOMO also evaluates whether DOCOMO has a controlling financial interest in an entity through means other than voting rights and accordingly determines whether DOCOMO should consolidate the entity. For the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO had no variable interest entities to be consolidated or disclosed.

**Use of estimates**

The preparation of DOCOMO's consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. DOCOMO has identified the following areas where it believes estimates and assumptions are particularly critical to the consolidated financial statements. These are determination of useful lives of property, plant and equipment, internal use software and other intangible assets, impairment of long-lived assets, impairment of investments, accrued liabilities for point programs, pension liabilities and revenue recognition.

**Cash and cash equivalents**

DOCOMO considers cash in banks and short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of 3 months or less at the date of purchase to be cash and cash equivalents.

**Short-term investments**

Highly liquid investments, which have original maturities of longer than 3 months at the date of purchase and remaining maturities of 1 year or less at the end of fiscal year, are considered to be short-term investments.

**Allowance for doubtful accounts**

The allowance for doubtful accounts is computed based on historical bad debt experience and the estimated uncollectible amount based on the analysis of certain individual accounts, including claims in bankruptcy.

**Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. The cost of equipment sold is determined by the first-in, first-out method. Inventories consist primarily of handsets and accessories. DOCOMO evaluates its inventory mainly for obsolescence on a periodic basis and records valuation adjustments as required. Due to the





**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

rapid technological changes associated with the wireless telecommunications business, DOCOMO recognized losses on write-downs and disposals during the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 resulting in losses totaling ¥18,539 million, ¥9,821 million and ¥14,651 million, respectively, which were included in Cost of equipment sold in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

**Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost and include interest cost incurred during construction, as discussed below in Capitalized interest. Property, plant and equipment under capital leases are stated at the present value of minimum lease payments. Depreciation is computed by the declining-balance method at rates based on the estimated useful lives of the respective assets with the exception of buildings, which are depreciated on a straight-line basis. Useful lives are determined at the time the asset is acquired and are based on its expected use, past experience with similar assets and anticipated technological or other changes. If technological or other changes occur more or less rapidly or in a different form than anticipated or the intended use changes, the useful lives assigned to these assets are adjusted as appropriate. Property, plant and equipment held under capital leases and leasehold improvements are amortized using either the straight-line method or the declining-balance method, depending on the type of the assets, over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the asset.

The estimated useful lives of major depreciable assets are as follows:

Major wireless telecommunications equipment	8 to 16 years
Steel towers and poles for antenna equipment	30 to 40 years
Reinforced concrete buildings	42 to 56 years
Tools, furniture and fixtures	4 to 15 years

Depreciation and amortization expenses for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were ¥513,753 million, ¥488,973 million, and ¥460,295 million, respectively.

When depreciable telecommunications equipment is retired or abandoned in the normal course of business, the amounts of such telecommunications equipment and its accumulated depreciation are deducted from the respective accounts. Any remaining balance is charged to expense immediately. DOCOMO estimates the fair values of its asset retirement obligations to restore certain leased land and buildings used for DOCOMO's wireless telecommunications equipment to their original states. The aggregate fair value of its asset retirement obligations does not have a material impact on DOCOMO's results of operations or financial position.

Expenditures for replacements and betterments are capitalized, while expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Assets under construction are not depreciated until placed in service. The rental costs associated with ground or building operating leases that are incurred during a construction period are expensed.

**Capitalized interest**

DOCOMO capitalizes interest related to the construction of property, plant and equipment over the period of construction. DOCOMO also capitalizes interest associated with the development of internal-use software. DOCOMO amortizes such capitalized interest over the estimated useful lives of the related assets.

**Investments in affiliates**

The equity method of accounting is applied to investments in affiliates where DOCOMO is able to exercise significant influence over the investee, but does not have a controlling financial interest. Under the equity method



---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

of accounting, DOCOMO records its share of income and losses of the affiliate and adjusts its carrying amount. DOCOMO periodically reviews the facts and circumstances related thereto to determine whether or not it can exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of the affiliate. For some investees accounted for under the equity method, DOCOMO records its share of income or losses of such investees with up to a 3 month lag in its consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

DOCOMO evaluates the recoverability of the carrying value of its investments in affiliates, which includes investor level goodwill, when there are indicators that a decline in value below its carrying amount may be other than temporary. In performing its evaluations, DOCOMO utilizes various information including cash flow projections, independent valuations and, as applicable, quoted market values to determine recoverable amounts and the length of time an investment's carrying value exceeds its estimated current recoverable amount. In the event of a determination that a decline in value is other than temporary, a charge to earnings is recorded for the loss, and a new cost basis in the investment is established.

**Marketable securities and other investments**

Marketable securities consist of debt and equity securities. DOCOMO determines the appropriate classification of its investment securities at the time of purchase. DOCOMO periodically reviews the carrying amounts of its marketable securities for impairments that are other than temporary. If this evaluation indicates that a decline in value is other than temporary, the security is written down to its estimated fair value. The impairment is charged to earnings and a new cost basis for the security is established. To determine whether a decline in value is other than temporary, DOCOMO considers whether DOCOMO has the ability and intent to hold the investment until a market price recovery and considers whether evidence indicating the cost of the investment is recoverable outweighs evidence to the contrary. Evidence considered in this assessment includes the reasons for the decline in value, the severity and duration of the decline, changes in value subsequent to year-end, forecasted earnings performance of the investee and the general market condition in the geographic area or industry the investee operates in.

Equity securities held by DOCOMO, whose fair values are readily determinable, are classified as available-for-sale securities. Available-for-sale equity securities are carried at fair value with unrealized holding gains or losses, net of applicable taxes, included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Realized gains and losses are determined using the average cost method and are reflected currently in earnings.

Debt securities held by DOCOMO, which DOCOMO has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity, are classified as held-to-maturity, and the other debt securities that may be sold before maturity are classified as available-for-sale securities. Held-to-maturity debt securities are carried at amortized cost. Available-for-sale debt securities are carried at fair value with unrealized holding gains or losses, net of applicable taxes, included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Realized gains and losses are determined using the first-in, first-out cost method and are reflected currently in earnings. Debt securities with original maturities of 3 months or less at the date of purchase are recorded as Cash and cash equivalents, while those with original maturities of longer than 3 months at the date of purchase and remaining maturities of 1 year or less at the end of fiscal year are recorded as Short-term investments in the consolidated balance sheets.

DOCOMO did not hold or transact any trading securities during the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012.

Other investments include equity securities whose fair values are not readily determinable. Equity securities whose fair values are not readily determinable are carried at cost. Other-than-temporary declines in value are charged to earnings. Realized gains and losses are determined using the average cost method and are reflected currently in earnings.

---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Goodwill and other intangible assets**

Goodwill is an asset representing the future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired in a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognized. Other intangible assets primarily consist of software for telecommunications network, internal-use software, software acquired to be used in manufacture of handsets and rights to use certain telecommunications facilities of wireline operators.

DOCOMO does not amortize either goodwill, including investor level goodwill related to the investments accounted for under the equity method, or other intangible assets acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life. However, (1) goodwill, except those related to equity method investments, and (2) other intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment at least annually.

The goodwill impairment test is a two-step test. Under the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared with its carrying value (including goodwill). Fair value of the reporting unit is determined using discounted cash flow method and so forth. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an indication of goodwill impairment exists for the reporting unit and DOCOMO performs the second step of the impairment test (measurement). Under the second step, an impairment loss is recognized for any excess of the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill over the implied fair value of that goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by allocating the fair value of the reporting unit in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the second step does not need to be performed.

Goodwill related to equity method investments is tested for impairment as a part of the other-than-temporary impairment assessment of the equity method investment as a whole.

Intangible assets that have finite useful lives, consisting primarily of software for telecommunications network, internal-use software, software acquired to be used in manufacture of handsets and rights to use telecommunications facilities of wireline operators are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives.

DOCOMO capitalizes the cost of internal-use software which has a useful life in excess of 1 year. Subsequent costs for additions, modifications or upgrades to internal-use software are capitalized only to the extent that the software is able to perform a task it previously did not perform. Software acquired to be used in manufacture of handsets is capitalized if the technological feasibility of the handset to be ultimately marketed has been established at the time of acquisition. Software maintenance and training costs are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software costs are amortized over up to 5 years.

Amounts capitalized related to rights to use certain telecommunications assets of wireline operators, primarily NTT, are amortized over 20 years.

**Impairment of long-lived assets**

DOCOMO's long-lived assets other than goodwill, such as property, plant and equipment, software and intangibles subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held for use is evaluated by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset with future undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. If the asset (or asset group) is determined to be impaired, the loss recognized is the amount by which the carrying value of the asset (or asset group) exceeds its fair value as measured through various valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow methods, quoted market value and third-party independent appraisals, as considered necessary.

---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Hedging activities**

DOCOMO uses derivative instruments, including interest rate swap agreements, foreign currency swap contracts and foreign exchange forward contracts, and other financial instruments in order to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. DOCOMO does not hold or issue derivative instruments for trading purposes.

These financial instruments are effective in meeting the risk reduction objectives of DOCOMO by generating either transaction gains or losses which offset transaction gains or losses of the hedged items or cash flows which offset the cash flows related to the underlying position in respect of amount and timing.

All derivative instruments are recorded on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value. The recorded fair values of derivative instruments represent the amounts that DOCOMO would receive or pay to terminate the contracts at each fiscal year end.

For derivative instruments that qualify as fair value hedge instruments, the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments are recognized currently in earnings, which offset the changes in fair value of the related hedged assets or liabilities that are also recognized in earnings of the period.

For derivative instruments that qualify as cash flow hedge instruments, the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments are initially recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and reclassified into earnings when the relevant hedged transaction is realized.

For derivative instruments that do not qualify as hedging instruments, the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments are recognized currently in earnings.

DOCOMO discontinues hedge accounting when it is determined that the derivative instruments or other financial instruments are no longer highly effective as a hedge or when DOCOMO decides to discontinue the hedging relationship.

Cash flows from derivative instruments that are designated as qualifying hedges are classified in the consolidated statements of cash flows under the same categories as the cash flows from the relevant assets, liabilities or anticipated transactions.

**Accrued liabilities for point programs**

DOCOMO offers docomo Points Service, which provides benefits, including discount on handset, to customers in exchange for points that DOCOMO grants customers based on the usage of cellular and other services and record Accrued liabilities for point programs relating to the points that customers earn. In determining the accrued liabilities for point programs, DOCOMO estimates such factors as the point utilization rate reflecting the forfeitures by, among other things, cancellation of subscription.

**Employees retirement benefit plans**

DOCOMO recognizes the funded status of its defined benefit plans, measured as the difference between the plan assets at fair value and the benefit obligation, in the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in the funded status are recognized as changes in comprehensive income during the fiscal period in which such changes occur.

Pension benefits earned during the year as well as interest on projected benefit obligations are accrued currently. Net losses in excess of 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the fair value of plan

---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

assets and prior service cost due to the changes of benefit plans, both of which are included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), are amortized to earnings over the expected average remaining service period of employees on a straight-line basis.

**Revenue recognition**

DOCOMO primarily generates revenues from two sources wireless services and equipment sales. These revenue sources are separate and distinct earnings processes. Wireless service is sold to the subscriber directly or through third-party resellers who act as agents, while equipment, including handsets, are sold principally to agent resellers.

DOCOMO sets its wireless services rates in accordance with the Japanese Telecommunications Business Act and government guidelines, which currently allow wireless telecommunications operators to set their own tariffs without government approval. Wireless service revenues primarily consist of basic monthly charges, airtime charges and fees for activation.

Basic monthly charges and airtime charges are recognized as revenues at the time the service is provided to the subscribers. DOCOMO's monthly billing plans for cellular (FOMA and mova) services generally include a certain amount of allowances (free minutes and/or packets), and the used amount of the allowances is subtracted from total usage in calculating the airtime revenue from a subscriber for the month. DOCOMO offers a billing arrangement called Nikageitsu Kurikoshi (2 month carry-over), in which the unused allowances are automatically carried over for up to the following two months. In addition, DOCOMO offers an arrangement which enables the unused allowances that were carried over for the two months to be automatically used to cover the airtime and/or packet charges exceeding the allowances of the other subscriptions in the Family Discount group, a discount billing arrangement for families. Out of the unused allowance in a month, DOCOMO defers the revenues based on the portion which is estimated to be used in the following two months. As for the portion which is estimated to expire, DOCOMO recognizes the revenue attributable to such portion of allowances ratably as the remaining allowances are utilized, in addition to the revenue recognized when subscribers make calls or utilize data transmissions.

Equipment sales are recognized as revenues when equipment is accepted by agent resellers and all inventory risk is transferred from DOCOMO. Certain commissions paid to agent resellers are recognized as a reduction of revenue upon delivery of the equipment to such agent resellers.

DOCOMO enables subscribers to select installment payments for the purchase of the handset over a period of 12 or 24 months. When installment payments are selected, under agreements entered into among DOCOMO, subscribers and agent resellers, DOCOMO provides financing by providing funds for the purchase of the handset by the subscribers. DOCOMO then includes current installments for the receivable for the purchased handset with basic monthly charges and airtime charges for the installment payment term. This is a separate contract from the wireless services contract between DOCOMO and the subscriber or the handset purchase agreement between the agent reseller and the subscriber, and cash collection from the subscriber is the recovery of the cash payment. Therefore, cash collection from subscribers for the purchased handsets does not have an impact on DOCOMO's revenue.

Non-recurring upfront fees such as activation fees are deferred and recognized as revenues over the estimated average period of the subscription for each service. The related direct costs are also deferred to the extent of the related upfront fee amount and are amortized over the same period.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Deferred revenue and deferred charges as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Current deferred revenue	¥ 81,219	¥ 67,664
Long-term deferred revenue	72,214	75,657
Current deferred charges	11,481	12,913
Long-term deferred charges	72,214	75,657

Current deferred revenue is included in Other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

**Selling, general and administrative expenses**

Selling, general and administrative expenses primarily include commissions paid to sales agents, expenses associated with point programs, advertising expenses, as well as other expenses such as payroll and related benefit costs of personnel not directly involved in the service operations and maintenance process. Commissions paid to sales agents represent the largest portion of selling, general and administrative expenses.

**Income taxes**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

DOCOMO determines whether it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained and, if any, DOCOMO determines the amount of tax benefit to recognize in the financial statements. DOCOMO has elected to classify interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits, if and when required, as part of income tax expense in the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

**Earnings per share attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.**

Basic earnings per share attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC. include no dilution and are computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC. assume the dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock.

DOCOMO did not issue dilutive securities during the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, and therefore there is no difference between basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC.

**Foreign currency translation**

All asset and liability accounts of foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are translated into Japanese yen at appropriate year-end current rates and all income and expense accounts are translated at rates that approximate those rates prevailing at the time of the transactions. The accompanying translation adjustments are included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).





**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Foreign currency receivables and payables of DOCOMO are translated at appropriate year-end current rates and the accompanying translation gains or losses are included in earnings currently.

The effects of exchange rate fluctuations from the initial transaction date to the settlement date are recorded as exchange gain or loss, which are included in Other income (expense) in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

**(c) The Great East Japan Earthquake**

The Great East Japan Earthquake and the subsequent tsunami on March 11, 2011, damaged some of DOCOMO's base station facilities located in certain areas of Tohoku region, and caused the temporary disruption of mobile phone services. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011, ¥7,123 million was recognized in operating expenses as a result of this disaster. Most of these expenses were recognized in the mobile phone business segment.

There were no significant additional costs and expenses incurred and not significant changes to previously estimated accrued costs and expenses by DOCOMO for this disaster for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

**3. Cash and cash equivalents:**

Cash and cash equivalents as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Cash	¥ 305,574	¥ 161,597
Certificates of deposit	210,000	20,000
Commercial paper	199,977	199,979
Bailment for consumption	50,000	140,000
Other		502
Total	¥ 765,551	¥ 522,078

The aggregate amount of commercial paper as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were ¥259,972 million and ¥259,953 million, respectively and ¥59,995 million and ¥59,974 million was recorded in Short-term investments in the consolidated balance sheet as they have original maturities of longer than 3 months at the date of purchase and remaining maturities of 1 year or less at the end of fiscal year in addition to the amounts in Cash and cash equivalents, which is stated above. Commercial paper is classified as held-to-maturity securities and their amortized amounts approximate their fair value.

The aggregate amount of certificates of deposit as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were ¥220,000 million and ¥200,000 million, respectively and ¥10,000 million and ¥180,000 million was recorded in Short-term investments in the consolidated balance sheet as they have original maturities of longer than 3 months at the date of purchase and remaining maturities of 1 year or less at the end of fiscal year in addition to the amounts in Cash and cash equivalents, which is stated above.

Information regarding Bailment for consumption is disclosed in Note 13.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****4. Inventories:**

Inventories as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Telecommunications equipment to be sold	¥ 141,106	¥ 140,634
Materials and supplies	2,560	2,993
Other	2,691	2,936
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 146,357</b>	<b>¥ 146,563</b>

**5. Investments in affiliates:****Sumitomo Mitsui Card Co., Ltd.**

As of March 31, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO held 34% of the outstanding common shares of Sumitomo Mitsui Card Co., Ltd. ( Sumitomo Mitsui Card ). DOCOMO entered into an agreement with Sumitomo Mitsui Card, Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. and Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation to jointly promote the credit transaction services which use mobile phones compatible with the Osaifu-Keitai (wallet-phone) service.

**Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company**

As of March 31, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO held approximately 14% and 15%, respectively, of the outstanding common shares of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company ( PLDT ), a telecommunication operator in the Philippines. PLDT is a public company listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange.

On March 14, 2006, DOCOMO acquired approximately 7% of PLDT's outstanding common shares for ¥52,213 million from NTT Communications Corporation ( NTT Com ), a subsidiary of NTT. From March 2007 to February 2008, DOCOMO acquired approximately an additional 7% common equity interest for ¥98,943 million in the market. Furthermore, DOCOMO acquired an additional common equity interest for ¥19,519 million in November, 2011, because PLDT acquired Digital Telecommunications Philippines, Inc. through a stock swap; and this was projected to decrease DOCOMO's interest in PLDT. As a result, DOCOMO and NTT Com held approximately 15% and 6%, respectively, of PLDT's outstanding common shares. Together with the PLDT common shares continued to be held by NTT Com, on a consolidated basis NTT held approximately 20% of the total outstanding common shares of PLDT.

In accordance with an agreement entered into on January 31, 2006 between PLDT and its major shareholders, including NTT Com and DOCOMO, DOCOMO has the right to exercise the voting rights associated with the ownership interest collectively held by DOCOMO and NTT Com. As DOCOMO obtained the ability to exercise significant influence over PLDT, DOCOMO has accounted for the investment by applying the equity method from the date of the initial acquisition of PLDT shares.

On June, 2011, the Supreme Court of the Philippines promulgated a Decision, in which the Court held that non-voting preferred shares are not included in the computation of the Filipino-alien equity requirement of public utilities companies. Although the Supreme Court decision is not final and still under reconsideration, and PLDT is not a party to this case, amendments to the Articles of Incorporation to issue the voting preferred stock were approved in the Special Meeting of Stockholders on March 22, 2012. Upon the approval of the amendments by the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission, the voting preferred stock could be newly issued in future.



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

DOCOMO's carrying amount of its investment in PLDT was ¥95,859 million and ¥108,582 million as of March 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The aggregate market price of the PLDT shares owned by DOCOMO was ¥119,749 million and ¥162,411 million as of March 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

**Tata Teleservices Limited**

As of March 31, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO held approximately 26% and 27%, respectively, of the outstanding common shares of Tata Teleservices Limited (TTSL).

On November 12, 2008, DOCOMO entered into a capital alliance with TTSL and Tata Sons Limited, the parent company of TTSL. On March 25, 2009, DOCOMO acquired TTSL's outstanding common shares for ¥252,321 million pursuant to the capital alliance and accounted for the investment by applying the equity method.

DOCOMO determined the fair value of tangible, intangible and other assets and liabilities of TTSL with the assistance of an independent third party appraiser in order to recognize and account for DOCOMO's share of identifiable intangible assets and embedded goodwill of its equity investment in TTSL. During the year ended March 31, 2010, upon the completion of the evaluation, adjustments to reflect the earnings impact of the final allocation of the investment in TTSL were charged to equity in net income (loss) of affiliates. As a result, Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates, net of applicable taxes in the consolidated statement of income and comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2010 decreased by ¥2,788 million and Investments in affiliates in the consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2010 decreased by ¥4,710 million.

DOCOMO made additional investments totaling ¥14,424 million in response to a rights offering that TTSL commenced in March and May, 2011. TTSL decided to use the capital increase to strengthen the quality of the 3G network in India's market. As a result of its participation in the rights offering, DOCOMO's equity interest in TTSL slightly increased to approximately 27%.

**Impairment**

DOCOMO evaluates the recoverability of the carrying value of its investments in affiliates including those mentioned above when there are indications that a decline in value below carrying amount may be other than temporary. As a result of such evaluations, DOCOMO recorded impairment charges for other-than-temporary declines during the year ended March 31, 2012. The impact of impairment charges on DOCOMO's results of operations or financial position was inconsequential. The impairment charges are included in Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates, net of applicable taxes in the accompanying statements of income and comprehensive income. DOCOMO has determined that the estimated fair values of each of its investments in affiliates as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 are not less than the related carrying values on an individual basis.

All of the equity method investees, except for PLDT, are privately held companies as of March 31, 2012.

DOCOMO's shares of undistributed earnings of its affiliated companies included in its consolidated retained earnings were ¥11,967 million, ¥14,531 million and ¥22,208 million, as of March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. DOCOMO does not have significant business transactions with its affiliates.

The total carrying value of DOCOMO's Investments in affiliates in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 was greater by ¥382,037 million and ¥323,097 million, respectively, than its aggregate underlying equity in net assets of such affiliates as of the date of the most recent available financial statements of the investees. The differences mainly consist of investor level goodwill and fair value adjustments for amortizable intangible assets.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The condensed combined financial information of all affiliates is as follows.

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Balance sheet information		
Current assets	¥ 1,164,247	¥ 1,245,671
Non-current assets	1,376,831	1,461,178
Current liabilities	1,035,196	1,141,486
Long-term liabilities	850,160	824,211
Equity	655,722	741,152
Redeemable preferred stock	1,533	1,233
Noncontrolling interests	30,280	27,905

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Operating information		
Operating revenues	¥ 888,397	¥ 952,655
Operating income	107,133	90,451
Income (loss) from continuing operations	30,222	(5,365)
Net income (loss)	30,222	(5,365)
Net income attributable to shareholders of the affiliated companies	32,082	3,479

The condensed combined financial information of affiliates that recorded Net income attributable to shareholders of the affiliated companies, which primarily includes Sumitomo Mitsui Card and PLDT, is as follows.

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Balance sheet information		
Current assets	¥ 996,026	¥ 1,124,310
Non-current assets	725,890	877,558
Current liabilities	738,131	896,335
Long-term liabilities	530,089	496,179
Equity	453,696	609,354
Redeemable preferred stock		
Noncontrolling interests	1,495	7,776

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Operating information		
Operating revenues	¥ 613,689	¥ 708,891
Operating income	162,143	141,617
Income from continuing operations	113,244	99,798

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Net income	113,244	<b>99,798</b>
Net income attributable to shareholders of the affiliated companies	113,163	<b>102,266</b>

F-20

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The condensed combined financial information of affiliates that recorded Net loss attributable to shareholders of the affiliated companies, which primarily includes TTSL, is as follows.

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Balance sheet information		
Current assets	¥ 168,221	¥ 121,361
Non-current assets	650,941	583,620
Current liabilities	297,065	245,151
Long-term liabilities	320,071	328,032
Equity	202,026	131,798
Redeemable preferred stock	1,533	1,233
Noncontrolling interests	28,785	20,129

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Operating information		
Operating revenues	¥ 274,708	¥ 243,764
Operating loss	(55,010)	(51,166)
Loss from continuing operations	(83,022)	(105,163)
Net loss	(83,022)	(105,163)
Net loss attributable to shareholders of the affiliated companies	(81,081)	(98,787)

**6. Marketable securities and other investments:**

Marketable securities and other investments as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Marketable securities:		
Available-for-sale	¥ 117,763	¥ 115,995
Other investments	10,375	12,394
Marketable securities and other investments (Non-current)	¥ 128,138	¥ 128,389

Maturities of debt securities classified as available-for-sale included in Marketable securities and other investments as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012



Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Due after 1 year through 5 years	¥ 4	¥ 4	¥ 26	¥ 26
Due after 5 years through 10 years				
Due after 10 years				
Total	¥ 4	¥ 4	¥ 26	¥ 26

F-21

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The aggregate cost, gross unrealized holding gains and losses and fair value by type of available-for-sale securities included in Marketable securities and other investments as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen				Fair value
	Cost / Amortized cost	Gross unrealized holding gains	2011	Gross unrealized holding losses	
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities	¥ 109,199	¥ 10,663		¥ 2,103	¥ 117,759
Debt securities	4	0			4

	Millions of yen				Fair value
	Cost / Amortized cost	Gross unrealized holding gains	2012	Gross unrealized holding losses	
Available-for-sale:					
Equity securities	¥ 106,186	¥ 20,909		¥ 11,126	¥ 115,969
Debt securities	26				26

The proceeds and gross realized gains (losses) from the sale of available-for-sale securities and other investments for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen		
	2010	2011	2012
Proceeds	¥ 71,640	¥ 3,585	¥ 2,189
Gross realized gains	5,627	475	1,211
Gross realized losses	(4,934)	(22)	(202)

Gross unrealized holding losses on and fair value of available-for-sale securities and cost method investments included in other investments as of March 31, 2011 and 2012, aggregated by investment category and length of time during which individual securities were in a continuous unrealized loss position were as follows:

	Millions of yen					
	Less than 12 months		12 months or longer		Total	
	Fair value	Gross unrealized holding losses	Fair value	Gross unrealized holding losses	Fair value	Gross unrealized holding losses
Available-for-sale:						
Equity securities	¥ 4,781	¥ 874	¥ 10,351	¥ 1,229	¥ 15,132	¥ 2,103
Debt securities						
Cost method investments	42	66	104	218	146	284

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

	Millions of yen					
	Less than 12 months		12 months or longer		Total	
	Fair value	Gross unrealized holding losses	Fair value	Gross unrealized holding losses	Fair value	Gross unrealized holding losses
Available-for-sale:						
Equity securities	¥ 39,366	¥ 11,117	¥ 27	¥ 9	¥ 39,393	¥ 11,126
Debt securities						
Cost method investments	287	1,489	17	102	304	1,591

Other investments include long-term investments in various privately held companies.

For long-term investments in various privately held companies for which there are no quoted market prices, a reasonable estimate of fair value could not be made without incurring excessive costs. Accordingly, DOCOMO believes that it is not practicable to disclose estimated fair values of these cost method investments. Unless DOCOMO identifies events or changes in circumstances that may have had a significant adverse effect on the fair value of these investments, the fair value of such cost method investments is not estimated.

The aggregate carrying amount of cost method investments included in other investments and the aggregate carrying amount of investments whose fair values were not evaluated for impairment as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Cost method investments included in other investments	¥ 10,341	¥ 12,353
Including: Investments whose fair values were not evaluated for impairment	9,714	10,381

The amount of other-than-temporary impairment of marketable securities and other investments is disclosed in Note 12.

DOCOMO held approximately 11% of the outstanding common shares of KT Freetel Co., Ltd. ( KTF ) as of March 31, 2009, with the initial acquisition cost of ¥65,602 million. On January 20, 2009, DOCOMO agreed with KT Corporation ( KT ) that DOCOMO would exchange 40% of its KTF shareholding for KT common shares and the remaining 60% for KT exchangeable bonds in connection with the proposed merger between KT and KTF.

The exchange of KTF shares for KT exchangeable bonds and for KT common shares was carried out on May 27, 2009 and June 1, 2009, respectively. KT exchangeable bonds were acquired for ¥20,821 million and DOCOMO recognized ¥2,753 million of realized loss. KT common shares were acquired for ¥15,023 million and DOCOMO recognized ¥692 million of realized loss. The exchange of KT exchangeable bonds for KT ADRs was carried out on December 14, 2009. KT ADRs were acquired for ¥26,326 million and DOCOMO recognized ¥5,477 million of realized gain. These amounts are included in the table of proceeds and gross realized gains (losses) from the sale of available-for-sale securities and other investments for the year ended March 31, 2010 which is presented above.

Table of Contents

## NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**7. Goodwill and other intangible assets:****Goodwill**

The majority of DOCOMO's goodwill was recognized when DOCOMO purchased all the remaining noncontrolling interests in its eight regional subsidiaries through share exchanges and made these subsidiaries wholly owned in November 2002.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen		
	Mobile phone business	All other businesses	Consolidated
Balance at beginning of year	¥ 142,083	¥ 56,353	¥ 198,436
Goodwill acquired during the year	10,852		10,852
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(1,219)	(1,901)	(3,120)
Other	(509)	(86)	(595)
Balance at end of year	¥ 151,207	¥ 54,366	¥ 205,573

	Millions of yen		
	Mobile phone business	All other businesses	Consolidated
Balance at beginning of year	¥ 151,207	¥ 54,366	¥ 205,573
Goodwill acquired during the year	1,611	5,645	7,256
Impairment losses	(6,310)		(6,310)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(952)	(677)	(1,629)
Balance at end of year			
Gross goodwill	151,866	59,334	211,200
Accumulated impairment losses	(6,310)		(6,310)
	¥ 145,556	¥ 59,334	¥ 204,890

Segment information is disclosed in Note 14.

The main components of goodwill acquired during the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012 were ¥10,852 million associated with the additional acquisition of 65.0% shares of PacketVideo Corporation and ¥5,636 million associated with the acquisition of 74.6% shares of Radishbo-ya Co., Ltd., respectively.

Because of the rapid adverse change in its business environment, DOCOMO recognized a ¥6,310 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge for its PacketVideo Corporation reporting unit. The fair value of this reporting unit was measured using the discounted cash flow method in combination with a market approach. The amount of this impairment loss was included in Selling, general and administrative of the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****Other intangible assets**

Other intangible assets, as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Gross carrying amount	Millions of yen 2011 Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
<b>Amortizable intangible assets:</b>			
Software for telecommunications network	¥ 824,404	¥ 565,166	¥ 259,238
Internal-use software	1,092,442	816,389	276,053
Software acquired to be used in manufacture of handsets	190,722	96,107	94,615
Rights to use telecommunications facilities of wireline operators	19,052	7,126	11,926
Other	37,624	11,181	26,443
<b>Total amortizable intangible assets</b>	<b>¥ 2,164,244</b>	<b>¥ 1,495,969</b>	<b>¥ 668,275</b>
<b>Unamortizable intangible assets:</b>			
Trademarks and trade names			¥ 3,981
<b>Total unamortizable intangible assets</b>			<b>¥ 3,981</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>¥ 672,256</b>

	Gross carrying amount	Millions of yen 2012 Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
<b>Amortizable intangible assets:</b>			
Software for telecommunications network	¥ 921,565	¥ 652,665	¥ 268,900
Internal-use software	1,177,583	897,447	280,136
Software acquired to be used in manufacture of handsets	216,129	122,547	93,582
Rights to use telecommunications facilities of wireline operators	19,625	8,271	11,354
Other	38,130	15,201	22,929
<b>Total amortizable intangible assets</b>	<b>¥ 2,373,032</b>	<b>¥ 1,696,131</b>	<b>¥ 676,901</b>
<b>Unamortizable intangible assets:</b>			
Trademarks and trade names			¥ 3,930
<b>Total unamortizable intangible assets</b>			<b>¥ 3,930</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>¥ 680,831</b>

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

The amount of amortizable intangible assets acquired during the year ended March 31, 2012 was ¥239,549 million, the main components of which were software for telecommunications network in the amount of ¥98,456 million and internal-use software in the amount of ¥111,806 million. The weighted-average amortization period of such software for telecommunications network and internal-use software is 5.0 years and 4.8 years, respectively. Amortization of intangible assets for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 was ¥187,393 million, ¥204,090 million and ¥224,488 million, respectively. Estimated amortization of existing intangible assets for fiscal years ending March 31, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017 is ¥202,072 million, ¥168,542 million, ¥132,559 million, ¥81,467 million, and ¥28,089 million, respectively. The weighted-average amortization period of the intangible assets acquired during the year ended March 31, 2012 is 5.0 years.

F-25

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****8. Other assets:**

Other assets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Deposits	¥ 59,615	¥ 59,637
Deferred customer activation costs	72,214	75,657
Installment receivables for handsets (Non-current).	75,391	88,716
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(1,118)	(1,530)
Long-term bailment for consumption to a related party	20,000	10,000
Other	23,817	23,267
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 249,919</b>	<b>¥ 255,747</b>

Information regarding Long-term bailment for consumption to a related party is disclosed in Note 13.

**9. Short-term borrowings and long-term debt:**

Short-term borrowings, excluding the current portion of long-term debt as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Short-term borrowings denominated in Euro:		
Unsecured short-term loans from financial institutions	¥ 276	¥ 733
(Year ended March 31, 2011 weighted-average variable rate per annum : 5.3% as of March 31, 2011)		
(Year ended March 31, 2012 weighted-average variable rate per annum : 2.7% as of March 31, 2012)		
<b>Total short-term borrowings</b>	<b>¥ 276</b>	<b>¥ 733</b>



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Long-term debt as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Debt denominated in Japanese Yen:		
Unsecured corporate bonds	¥ 407,032	¥ 240,000
(Year ended March 31, 2011 interest rates per annum : 1.0%-2.0%, due : years ending March 31, 2012-2019)		
(Year ended March 31, 2012 interest rates per annum : 1.0%-2.0%, due : years ending March 31, 2013-2019)		
Unsecured indebtedness to financial institutions	21,000	15,797
(Year ended March 31, 2011 interest rates per annum : 1.3%-1.5%, due : years ending March 31, 2012-2013)		
(Year ended March 31, 2012 interest rates per annum : 0.7%-1.5%, due : years ending March 31, 2013-2014)		
Debt denominated in Euro:		
Unsecured indebtedness to financial institutions	70	150
(Year ended March 31, 2011 interest rates per annum : 2.4% as of March 31, 2011, due : year ending March 31, 2012)		
(Year ended March 31, 2012 interest rates per annum : 9.7% as of March 31, 2012, due : year ending March 31, 2018)		
Sub-total	¥ 428,102	¥ 255,947
Less: Current portion	(173,102)	(75,428)
Total long-term debt	¥ 255,000	¥ 180,519

Interest rates on DOCOMO's debts are mainly fixed. DOCOMO uses interest rate swap transactions, under which DOCOMO receives fixed rate interest payments and pays floating rate interest payments, to hedge the changes in fair value of certain debt as a part of its asset-liability management (ALM). Information relating to interest rate swap contracts is disclosed in Note 19. DOCOMO did not use interest rate swap transactions as of March 31, 2012. Interest costs related specifically to short-term borrowings and long-term debt for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 totaled ¥7,441 million, ¥6,709 million and ¥4,356 million, respectively. Interest expense in the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income excludes the amounts of capitalized interest.

The aggregate amounts of annual maturities of long-term debt as of March 31, 2012, were as follows:

Year ending March 31,	Millions of yen
2013	¥ 75,428
2014	70,421
2015	26
2016	26
2017	26
Thereafter	110,020
Total	¥ 255,947



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****10. Equity:**

Effective May 1, 2006, the Corporate Law of Japan provides that (i) dividends of earnings require approval at a general meeting of shareholders, (ii) interim cash dividends can be distributed upon the approval of the board of directors, if the articles of incorporation provide for such interim cash dividends and (iii) an amount equal to at least 10% of decrease in retained earnings by dividends payment be appropriated from retained earnings to a legal reserve up to 25% of capital stock. The legal reserve is available for distribution upon approval of the shareholders.

The distributable amount available for the payments of dividends to shareholders as of March 31, 2012 was ¥3,810,822 million and was included in Additional paid-in capital and Retained earnings.

In the general meeting of shareholders held on June 19, 2012, the shareholders approved cash dividends of ¥116,109 million or ¥2,800 per share, payable to shareholders recorded as of March 31, 2012, which were declared by the board of directors on April 27, 2012.

In order to improve capital efficiency and to implement flexible capital policies in accordance with the business environment, DOCOMO acquires treasury stock.

With regard to the acquisition of treasury stock, the Corporate Law of Japan provides that (i) it can be done according to the resolution of the general meeting of shareholders, and (ii) the acquisition of treasury stock through open market transactions can be done according to the resolution of the board of directors if the articles of incorporation contain such a provision. The provision is stipulated in DOCOMO's articles of incorporation.

**Issued shares and treasury stock**

The changes in the number of issued shares and treasury stock for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were as follows.

DOCOMO has not issued shares other than shares of its common stock.

	<b>Number of issued shares</b>	<b>Number of treasury stock</b>
As of March 31, 2009	43,950,000	2,190,193
Acquisition of treasury stock based on the resolution of the board of directors		154,065
Retirement of treasury stock	(160,000)	(160,000)
As of March 31, 2010	43,790,000	2,184,258
Acquisition of treasury stock based on the resolution of the board of directors		138,141
Retirement of treasury stock	(140,000)	(140,000)
As of March 31, 2011	43,650,000	2,182,399
<b>Acquisition of treasury stock based on the resolution of the board of directors</b>		
<b>Retirement of treasury stock</b>		
<b>As of March 31, 2012</b>	<b>43,650,000</b>	<b>2,182,399</b>



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The general meeting of shareholders approved a stock repurchase plan as follows:

<b>Date of the general meeting of shareholders</b>	<b>Term of repurchase</b>		<b>Approved maximum number of treasury stock to be repurchased (Shares)</b>	<b>Approved maximum budget for share repurchase (Millions of yen)</b>
June 20, 2008	June 21, 2008	June 20, 2009	900,000	¥ 150,000

The meeting of the board of directors approved stock repurchase plans as follows:

<b>Date of the meeting of the board of directors</b>	<b>Term of repurchase</b>		<b>Approved maximum number of treasury stock to be repurchased (Shares)</b>	<b>Approved maximum budget for share repurchase (Millions of yen)</b>
November 9, 2009	November 10, 2009	November 30, 2009	160,000	¥ 20,000
December 17, 2010	December 20, 2010	January 28, 2011	160,000	20,000

DOCOMO did not resolve any stock repurchase plans in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

The aggregate number and price of shares repurchased for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

<b>Year ended March 31,</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Millions of yen</b>
2010	154,065	¥ 20,000
2011	138,141	20,000

DOCOMO did not repurchase its own shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

Based on the resolution of the board of directors, DOCOMO retired its own shares held as treasury stock as shown in the following table. The share retirement resulted in a decrease of Additional paid-in capital in the same amount as the aggregate purchase price. There were no changes in the number of authorized shares.

<b>Date of the board of directors</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Millions of yen</b>
March 26, 2010	160,000	¥ 27,936
March 28, 2011	140,000	24,195

DOCOMO did not retire its own shares in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

**Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):**

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of applicable taxes, were as follows:

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

	Millions of yen				
	Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	Change in fair value of derivative instruments	Foreign currency translation adjustment	Pension liability adjustment	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
As of March 31, 2009	¥ (4,112)	¥ (50)	¥ (32,987)	¥ (28,540)	¥ (65,689)
2010 change	15,096	(63)	5,852	7,425	28,310
As of March 31, 2010	¥ 10,984	¥ (113)	¥ (27,135)	¥ (21,115)	¥ (37,379)
2011 change	(5,293)	4	(27,854)	(6,433)	(39,576)
As of March 31, 2011	¥ 5,691	¥ (109)	¥ (54,989)	¥ (27,548)	¥ (76,955)
<b>2012 change</b>	<b>3,895</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(28,984)</b>	<b>(2,483)</b>	<b>(27,574)</b>
<b>As of March 31, 2012</b>	<b>¥ 9,586</b>	<b>¥ (111)</b>	<b>¥ (83,973)</b>	<b>¥ (30,031)</b>	<b>¥ (104,529)</b>

F-29

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The amount of taxes applied to the items in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is described in Note 16.

**11. Research and development expenses and advertising expenses:****Research and development expenses**

Research and development costs are charged to expense as incurred. Research and development expenses are included primarily in Selling, general and administrative expenses and amounted to ¥109,916 million, ¥109,108 million and ¥108,474 million for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

**Advertising expenses**

Advertising costs are charged to expense as incurred. Advertising expenses are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses and amounted to ¥54,114 million, ¥54,984 million and ¥61,872 million for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

**12. Other income (expense):**

Other income (expense) included in Other, net in the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	2010	Millions of yen	
		2011	2012
Net realized gains (losses) on dispositions of investments in affiliates	¥ (26)	¥ 95	¥ 423
Net realized gains on dispositions of marketable securities and other investments	693	453	1,009
Other-than-temporary impairment loss on marketable securities and other investments	(4,007)	(13,424)	(4,030)
Foreign exchange gains (losses), net	(615)	(1,575)	(1,034)
Rental revenue received	2,524	1,804	1,765
Dividends income	4,652	4,819	4,362
Penalties and compensation for damages	2,204	1,605	1,419
Other, net	259	449	(18)
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 5,684</b>	<b>¥ (5,774)</b>	<b>¥ 3,896</b>

**13. Related party transactions:**

As previously described, DOCOMO is majority-owned by NTT, which is a holding company for more than 700 companies comprising the NTT group.

DOCOMO has entered into a number of different types of transactions with NTT, its subsidiaries and its affiliated companies in the ordinary course of business. DOCOMO's transactions with NTT group companies include purchases of wireline telecommunications services (i.e. for DOCOMO's offices and operations facilities) based on actual usage, leasing of various telecommunications facilities and sales of DOCOMO's various wireless telecommunications services. The balances of Accounts payable, trade due to the related parties as of





**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

March 31, 2011 and 2012 primarily consisted of accounts payables assumed for a number of different types of transactions with NTT group companies and Sumitomo Mitsui Card, which is our affiliated company. During the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO purchased capital equipment from NTT group companies in the amount of ¥72,928 million, ¥76,214 million and ¥91,416 million, respectively.

DOCOMO has entered into contracts of bailment of cash for consumption with NTT FINANCE CORPORATION ( NTT FINANCE ) for cash management purposes. NTT and its subsidiaries collectively own 99.3% of the voting interests in NTT FINANCE, of which DOCOMO owned 2.9% as of March 31, 2012. Accordingly, NTT FINANCE is a related party of DOCOMO. Under the terms of the contracts, excess cash generated at DOCOMO is bailed to NTT FINANCE and NTT FINANCE manages the funds on behalf of DOCOMO. DOCOMO can withdraw the funds upon its demand and receives relevant interests from NTT FINANCE. The funds are accounted for as Cash and cash equivalents, Short-term investments, or Other assets depending on the initial contract periods.

The balance of bailment was ¥70,000 million as of March 31, 2011. The assets related to the contracts were recorded as Cash and cash equivalents of ¥50,000 million and Other assets of ¥20,000 million in the consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2011. The contracts had remaining terms to maturity ranging up to 2 years and 9 months with an average interest rate of 0.3% per annum as of March 31, 2011.

The balance of bailment was ¥240,000 million as of March 31, 2012. The assets related to the contracts were recorded as Cash and cash equivalents of ¥140,000 million, Short-term investments of ¥90,000 million, and Other assets of ¥10,000 million in the consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2012. The contracts had remaining terms to maturity ranging up to 1 years and 9 months with an average interest rate of 0.1% per annum as of March 31, 2012.

The average balance of the contracts of bailment expired during the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 was ¥15,616 million, ¥82,959 million and ¥58,907 million, respectively. The recorded amounts of Interest income derived from the contracts were ¥75 million, ¥171 million and ¥183 million for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

In May, 2012, DOCOMO and NTT FINANCE entered into a basic contract regarding billing and collection of DOCOMO's billing claims. Pursuant to this contract, the meeting of the board of directors resolved to enter into an individual contract regarding the transfer of billing claims with NTT FINANCE in June, 2012. Under the contracts, billing claims which will be billed to customers for DOCOMO's telecommunications services on or after July 1, 2012 will be transferred, at fair value, to NTT FINANCE.

**14. Segment reporting:**

DOCOMO's chief operating decision maker ( CODM ) is its board of directors. The CODM evaluates the performance and makes resource allocations of its segments based on the information derived from DOCOMO's internal management reports. Accounting policies used to determine segment profit or loss and segment assets are consistent with those used to prepare the consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. There were no transactions between the operating segments.

DOCOMO has five operating segments, which consist of mobile phone business, credit services business, home shopping services business, internet connection services business for hotel facilities, and miscellaneous businesses. The mobile phone business includes mobile phone services (Xi services, FOMA services, and mova services), packet communications services, satellite mobile communications services, international services and

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

the equipment sales related to these services. Credit services business primarily includes DCMX services. Home shopping services business includes home shopping services business provided primarily through TV media. Internet connection services business for hotel facilities includes high-speed internet connection services for hotel facilities, which are provided in many countries in the world, mainly Asia and Europe. The miscellaneous businesses primarily includes advertisement services, development, sales and maintenance of IT systems.

Due to its quantitative significance, only the mobile phone business qualifies as a reportable segment and therefore is disclosed as such. The remaining four operating segments are each quantitatively insignificant and therefore combined and disclosed as all other businesses.

Assets by segment are not included in the management reports which is reported to the CODM, however, they are disclosed herein only for the purpose of additional information. The Reconciliation column in the tables below is included to reflect the recorded amounts of common assets which are not allocated to any segments and assets in Reconciliation primarily include cash, securities and investments in affiliates. DOCOMO allocates amounts of asset and related depreciation and amortization to common assets, such as buildings for telecommunications purposes and common facilities, on a systematic and rational basis based on the proportionate amount of network assets of each segment. Capital expenditures in the Reconciliation column include certain expenditures related to the buildings for telecommunications purposes and common facilities, which are not allocated to each segment.

Year ended March 31, 2010	Millions of yen				
	Mobile phone business	All other businesses	Total segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
Operating revenues	¥ 4,167,704	¥ 116,700	¥ 4,284,404	¥	¥ 4,284,404
Operating expenses	3,322,064	128,095	3,450,159		3,450,159
Operating income (loss)	¥ 845,640	¥ (11,395)	¥ 834,245	¥	¥ 834,245
Other income (expense)					¥ 1,912
Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates					¥ 836,157
Depreciation and amortization	¥ 691,851	¥ 9,295	¥ 701,146	¥	¥ 701,146
Other significant non-cash item:					
Point program expense	¥ 134,954	¥ 7,266	¥ 142,220	¥	¥ 142,220
Total assets	¥ 4,949,025	¥ 259,283	¥ 5,208,308	¥ 1,548,467	¥ 6,756,775
Capital expenditures	¥ 556,829	¥	¥ 556,829	¥ 129,679	¥ 686,508

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Year ended March 31, 2011	Millions of yen				
	Mobile phone business	All other businesses	Total segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
Operating revenues	¥ 4,090,659	¥ 133,614	¥ 4,224,273	¥	¥ 4,224,273
Operating expenses	3,233,925	145,619	3,379,544		3,379,544
Operating income (loss)	¥ 856,734	¥ (12,005)	¥ 844,729	¥	¥ 844,729
Other income (expense)					¥ (9,391)
Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates					¥ 835,338
Depreciation and amortization	¥ 682,029	¥ 11,034	¥ 693,063	¥	¥ 693,063
Other significant non-cash item:					
Point program expense	¥ 118,576	¥ 8,271	¥ 126,847	¥	¥ 126,847
Total assets	¥ 4,843,925	¥ 286,338	¥ 5,130,263	¥ 1,661,330	¥ 6,791,593
Capital expenditures	¥ 520,770	¥ 4,759	¥ 525,529	¥ 142,947	¥ 668,476

Year ended March 31, 2012	Millions of yen				
	Mobile phone business	All other businesses	Total segments	Reconciliation	Consolidated
Operating revenues	¥ 4,110,585	¥ 129,418	¥ 4,240,003	¥	¥ 4,240,003
Operating expenses	3,224,241	141,302	3,365,543		3,365,543
Operating income (loss)	¥ 886,344	¥ (11,884)	¥ 874,460	¥	¥ 874,460
Other income (expense)					¥ 2,498
Income before income taxes and equity in net income (losses) of affiliates					¥ 876,958
Depreciation and amortization	¥ 674,330	¥ 10,453	¥ 684,783	¥	¥ 684,783
Other significant non-cash item:					
Point program expense	¥ 89,378	¥ 6,412	¥ 95,790	¥	¥ 95,790
Total assets	¥ 4,970,087	¥ 343,293	¥ 5,313,380	¥ 1,634,702	¥ 6,948,082
Capital expenditures	¥ 561,661	¥ 23,584	¥ 585,245	¥ 141,588	¥ 726,833

DOCOMO does not disclose geographical information, since the amounts of operating revenues generated and long-lived assets owned outside Japan are immaterial.

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

There were no sales and operating revenue from transactions with a single external customer amounting to 10% or more of DOCOMO's revenues for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012.

For segment information related to goodwill impairment losses, see Note 7.

F-33

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Operating revenues from products and services were as follows:

Year ended March 31,	Millions of yen		
	2010	2011	2012
Wireless services	¥ 3,776,909	¥ 3,746,869	¥ 3,741,114
Cellular services revenues	3,499,452	3,407,145	3,385,737
Voice revenues	1,910,499	1,712,218	1,541,884
Including: FOMA services	1,785,518	1,658,863	1,518,328
Packet communications revenues	1,588,953	1,694,927	1,843,853
Including: FOMA services	1,558,284	1,679,840	1,809,790
Other revenues	277,457	339,724	355,377
Equipment sales	507,495	477,404	498,889
Total operating revenues	¥ 4,284,404	¥ 4,224,273	¥ 4,240,003

**15. Employees retirement benefits:****Severance payments and contract-type corporate pension plan**

Employees whose services with DOCOMO are terminated are normally entitled to lump-sum severance or retirement payments and pension benefits based on internal labor regulations. The amounts are determined by a combination of factors such as the employee's salary eligibility, length of service and other conditions. The pension benefit is covered by the non-contributory defined benefit pension plans (Defined benefit pension plans) sponsored by DOCOMO.

The following table presents reconciliations and changes in the Defined benefit pension plans' projected benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012. DOCOMO uses a measurement date of March 31 for its Defined benefit pension plans.

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Change in benefit obligations:		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	¥ 190,368	¥ 196,064
Service cost	9,244	9,491
Interest cost	3,894	3,831
Actuarial (gain) loss	1,586	2,150
Recognition of prior service cost		145
Transfer of liability from defined benefit pension plans of the NTT group	328	546
Other	7	271
Benefit payments	(9,363)	(10,095)
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	¥ 196,064	¥ 202,403
Change in fair value of plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	¥ 77,070	¥ 77,813
Actual return on plan assets	(1,407)	1,095
Employer contributions	5,053	5,254

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Transfer of plan assets from defined benefit pension plans of the NTT group	77	<b>105</b>
Benefit payments	(2,980)	<b>(3,005)</b>
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	¥ 77,813	¥ <b>81,262</b>
At March 31:		
Funded status	¥ (118,251)	¥ <b>(121,141)</b>

F-34

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The amounts recognized in DOCOMO's consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Liability for employees' retirement benefits	¥ (118,290)	¥ (121,187)
Prepaid pension cost	39	46
<b>Net amount recognized</b>	<b>¥ (118,251)</b>	<b>¥ (121,141)</b>

Prepaid pension cost is included in "Other assets" in the consolidated balance sheets.

Items recognized in "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)" as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Actuarial gains (losses), net	¥ (42,262)	¥ (43,242)
Prior service cost, net	12,611	10,583
Transition obligation	(935)	(810)
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ (30,586)</b>	<b>¥ (33,469)</b>

The accumulated benefit obligation for the Defined benefit pension plans was ¥190,067 million and ¥196,512 million as of March 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

The projected benefit obligation, the accumulated benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets in the pension plans with the projected or accumulated benefit obligation in excess of the plan assets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
<b>Plans with projected benefit obligation in excess of plan assets:</b>		
Projected benefit obligation	¥ 196,025	¥ 202,346
Fair value of plan assets	77,735	81,159
<b>Plans with accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets:</b>		
Accumulated benefit obligation	¥ 190,028	¥ 196,454
Fair value of plan assets	77,735	81,159

The net periodic pension cost for the Defined benefit pension plans for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen		
	2010	2011	2012
Service cost	¥ 9,204	¥ 9,244	¥ 9,491

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	3,979	3,894	<b>3,831</b>
Expected return on plan assets	(1,649)	(1,714)	<b>(1,569)</b>
Amortization of prior service cost	(1,907)	(1,907)	<b>(1,907)</b>
Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	2,190	1,497	<b>1,644</b>
Amortization of transition obligation	125	125	<b>125</b>
Net periodic pension cost	¥ 11,942	¥ 11,139	¥ <b>11,615</b>

F-35



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations of the Defined benefit pension plans recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	2010	Millions of yen 2011	2012
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) :			
Actuarial (gains) losses arising during period, net	¥ (7,623)	¥ 4,707	¥ 2,624
Prior service cost arising during period, net			121
Amortization of prior service cost	1,907	1,907	1,907
Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	(2,190)	(1,497)	(1,644)
Amortization of transition obligation	(125)	(125)	(125)
<b>Total recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>¥ (8,031)</b>	<b>¥ 4,992</b>	<b>¥ 2,883</b>

Total recognized in net periodic pension cost and Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) was ¥3,911 million, ¥16,131 million and ¥14,498 million for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

The amount of actuarial losses, transition obligation and prior service cost, which are expected to be amortized and reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to net pension cost during the year ending March 31, 2013 is ¥1,667 million, ¥123 million and ¥(1,898) million, respectively.

The assumptions used in determination of the Defined benefit pension plans projected benefit obligations as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	2011	2012
Discount rate	2.0%	1.9%
Long-term rate of salary increases	2.9	2.9

The assumptions used in determination of the net periodic pension cost for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	2010	2011	2012
Discount rate	2.2%	2.1%	2.0%
Long-term rate of salary increases	2.2	2.2	2.9
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	2.5	2.3	2.0

In determining the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, DOCOMO considers the current and projected asset allocations, as well as expected long-term investment returns and risks for each category of the plan assets based on analysis of historical results.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The following table presents the fair values of DOCOMO's pension plan assets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012. Descriptions of fair value hierarchy and the inputs used in measuring fair value are presented in Note 18.

	Millions of yen			
	2011			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 866	¥ 866	¥	¥
Debt securities				
Japanese government bonds/local government bonds	21,852	20,258	1,594	
Domestic corporate bonds	8,023		8,023	
Foreign government bonds	9,556	9,067	489	
Foreign corporate bonds	455	89	354	12
Equity securities				
Domestic stocks	16,873	16,849	24	
Foreign stocks	7,515	7,515		
Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates				
Domestic debt securities	966		966	
Domestic equity securities	997		997	
Foreign debt securities	632		632	
Foreign equity securities	583		583	
Life insurance company general accounts	7,528		7,528	
Other	1,967	(0)	(2)	1,969
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 77,813</b>	<b>¥ 54,644</b>	<b>¥ 21,188</b>	<b>¥ 1,981</b>

	Millions of yen			
	2012			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 753	¥ 753	¥	¥
Debt securities				
Japanese government bonds/local government bonds	29,628	28,266	1,362	
Domestic corporate bonds	8,795		8,795	
Foreign government bonds	6,964	6,883	81	
Foreign corporate bonds	294	19	275	
Equity securities				
Domestic stocks	12,336	12,336		
Foreign stocks	8,122	8,122		
Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates				
Domestic debt securities	837		837	
Domestic equity securities	703		703	
Foreign debt securities	498		498	
Foreign equity securities	679		679	
Life insurance company general accounts	9,454		9,454	
Other	2,199		1	2,198
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 81,262</b>	<b>¥ 56,379</b>	<b>¥ 22,685</b>	<b>¥ 2,198</b>



---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include foreign currency deposits and call loans, and are all classified as Level 1.

Debt securities

Debt securities include Japanese government bonds and local government bonds, domestic corporate bonds, foreign government bonds and foreign corporate bonds. If active market prices are available, fair value is measured by quoted prices for identical assets in active markets, which is classified as Level 1. If active market prices are not available, fair value is measured by inputs derived principally from observable market data provided by financial institutions, which is classified as Level 2. Fair value measured by inputs derived from unobservable data is classified as Level 3.

Equity securities

Equity securities include domestic stocks and foreign stocks. If active market prices are available, fair value is measured by quoted prices for identical assets in active markets, which is classified as Level 1. If active market prices are not available, fair value is measured by inputs derived principally from observable market data provided by financial institutions, which is classified as Level 2.

Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates

Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates include bond investment trusts and foreign stock investment trusts. Fair values of securities investment trust beneficiary certificates are measured by inputs derived principally from observable market data provided by financial institutions. Therefore, they are classified as Level 2.

Life insurance company general accounts

Life insurance company general accounts are the financial assets which guarantee an expected rate of return and a principal and they are all classified as Level 2.

Other

Other includes fund of hedge funds and pension investment trust beneficiary rights. Fair value measured by inputs derived from unobservable data is classified as Level 3.

Level 3 reconciliation is not disclosed, since the amounts in Level 3 are immaterial.

The Defined benefit pension plans' policy toward plan asset management is formulated with the ultimate objective of ensuring the steady disbursement of pension benefits in future periods. The long-term objective of asset management, therefore, is to secure the total profits deemed necessary to ensure the financial soundness of the plan assets. To achieve this, DOCOMO selects various investments and takes into consideration their expected returns and risks and the correlation among the investments. DOCOMO then sets a target allocation ratio for the plan assets and endeavors to maintain that ratio. The target ratio is formulated from a mid- to long-term perspective and reviewed annually. In the event that the investment environment changes dramatically, DOCOMO will review the asset allocation as necessary. The target ratio in March 2012 was: domestic bonds, 53.0%; domestic stocks, 13.0%; foreign bonds, 10.0%; foreign stocks, 10.0%; and life insurance company general accounts, 14.0%. As securities investment trust beneficiary certificates are established for each asset, they are allocated among domestic bonds, domestic stocks, foreign bonds and foreign stocks.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

As of March 31, 2011 and 2012, securities owned by the Defined benefit pension plans as its plan assets included the stock of NTT and the NTT group companies listed in Japan including DOCOMO in the amount of ¥515 million (0.7% of total plan assets) and ¥282 million (0.3% of total plan assets), respectively.

DOCOMO expects to contribute ¥5,233 million to the Defined benefit pension plans in the year ending March 31, 2013.

The benefit payments, which reflect expected future service under the Defined benefit pension plans, are expected to be as follows:

Year ending March 31,	Millions of yen
2013	¥ 11,119
2014	11,449
2015	11,616
2016	13,249
2017	12,652
2018-2022	68,912

**Social welfare pension scheme and NTT Kigyuu-Nenkin-Kikin (NTT Corporate Defined Benefit Pension Plan)**

DOCOMO participates in the national welfare pension plan ( National Plan ) and a contributory defined benefit pension plan sponsored by the NTT group (NTT Kigyuu-Nenkin-Kikin or NTT Corporate Defined Benefit Pension Plan, NTT CDBP ). The National Plan is a government-regulated social welfare pension plan under the Japanese Employees Pension Insurance Act and both NTT group and its employees provide contributions to such plan every year. The National Plan is considered a multi-employer plan and contributions to such plan are recognized as expenses. The total amount of contributions by DOCOMO was ¥14,425 million, ¥14,703 million and ¥15,414 million for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively. In addition, the National Plan is a social welfare pension scheme, and because the information required by its accounting standards is limited, additional quantitative information relating to participation in the multi-employer plan is not disclosed.

Both NTT group, including DOCOMO, and its employees provide contributions to the NTT CDBP to supplement the pension benefits to which the employees are entitled under the National Plan. The NTT CDBP is regulated under the Defined-Benefit Corporate Pension Act. The NTT CDBP is considered a defined benefit pension plan. The participation by DOCOMO and its subsidiaries in the NTT CDBP is accounted for as a single employer plan. The number of DOCOMO's employees covered by the NTT CDBP as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 represented approximately 11.0% and 11.4% of the total members.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The following table presents reconciliations and changes in the NTT CDBP's projected benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for the years ended March 31, 2011 and 2012. The amount in the table is based on actuarial computations which covered only DOCOMO employees participation in the NTT CDBP. The funded status was recognized as Liability for employees' retirement benefits in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012.

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Change in benefit obligations:		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	¥ 88,714	¥ 97,299
Service cost	3,256	3,478
Interest cost	1,849	1,897
Actuarial (gain) loss	4,527	2,104
Internal adjustment due to transfer of employees within the NTT group	(445)	(630)
Other	883	211
Benefit payments	(1,485)	(1,575)
<b>Projected benefit obligation, end of year</b>	<b>¥ 97,299</b>	<b>¥ 102,784</b>
Change in fair value of plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	¥ 63,599	¥ 62,942
Actual return on plan assets	(930)	1,469
Employer contributions	803	834
Employee contributions	413	416
Internal adjustment due to transfer of employees within the NTT group	(341)	(433)
Other	883	211
Benefit payments	(1,485)	(1,575)
<b>Fair value of plan assets, end of year</b>	<b>¥ 62,942</b>	<b>¥ 63,864</b>
At March 31:		
Funded status	¥ (34,357)	¥ (38,920)

Items recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Actuarial gains (losses), net	¥ (18,002)	¥ (19,132)
Prior service cost, net	1,069	712
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ (16,933)</b>	<b>¥ (18,420)</b>

The accumulated benefit obligation for the NTT CDBP regarding DOCOMO employees was ¥77,436 million and ¥81,826 million at March 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively.



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The projected benefit obligation, the accumulated benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets in the pension plans with the projected or accumulated benefit obligation in excess of the plan assets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Plans with projected benefit obligation in excess of plan assets:		
Projected benefit obligation	¥ 97,299	¥ 102,784
Fair value of plan assets	62,942	63,864
Plans with accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets:		
Accumulated benefit obligation	¥ 77,380	¥ 81,749
Fair value of plan assets	62,880	63,782

The net periodic pension cost for the NTT CDBP regarding DOCOMO employees for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen		
	2010	2011	2012
Service cost	¥ 3,216	¥ 3,256	¥ 3,478
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	1,798	1,849	1,897
Expected return on plan assets	(1,402)	(1,583)	(1,519)
Amortization of prior service cost	(357)	(357)	(357)
Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	874	326	1,024
Contribution from employees	(411)	(413)	(416)
Net periodic pension cost	¥ 3,718	¥ 3,078	¥ 4,107

Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations of the NTT CDBP regarding DOCOMO employees recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen		
	2010	2011	2012
Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) :			
Actuarial (gains) losses arising during period, net	¥ (4,221)	¥ 7,040	¥ 2,154
Amortization of prior service cost	357	357	357
Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	(874)	(326)	(1,024)
Total recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	¥ (4,738)	¥ 7,071	¥ 1,487

Total recognized in net periodic pension cost and Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) was ¥(1,020) million, ¥10,149 million and ¥5,594 million for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, respectively.

The amount of actuarial losses and prior service cost, which are expected to be amortized and reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to net periodic pension cost during the year ending March 31, 2013 is ¥1,077 million and ¥(356) million,



respectively.

F-41

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The assumptions used in determining the NTT CDBP's projected benefit obligations, based on actuarial computations which covered only DOCOMO employees' participation in the NTT CDBP, as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	2011	2012
Discount rate	2.0%	1.9%
Long-term rate of salary increases	3.3	3.3

The assumptions used in determining the net periodic pension cost, based on actuarial computations which covered only DOCOMO employees' participation in the NTT CDBP, for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	2010	2011	2012
Discount rate	2.2%	2.1%	2.0%
Long-term rate of salary increases	2.6	3.4	3.3
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	2.5	2.5	2.5

In determining the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, the NTT CDBP considers the current and projected asset allocations, as well as expected long-term investment returns and risks for each category of the plan assets based on analysis of historical results.

The following table presents the fair values of NTT CDBP's pension plan assets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012. Descriptions of fair value hierarchy and the inputs used in measuring fair value are presented in Note 18.

	Millions of yen			
	Total	2011		
	¥	Level 1 ¥	Level 2 ¥	Level 3 ¥
Cash and cash equivalents	637	637		
Debt securities				
Japanese government bonds/local government bonds	10,459	9,301	1,158	
Domestic corporate bonds	15,507		15,507	
Foreign government bonds	4,991	4,731	260	
Foreign corporate bonds	163	22	141	
Equity securities				
Domestic stocks	14,849	14,809	40	
Foreign stocks	8,574	8,574		
Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates				
Domestic debt securities	814		814	
Domestic equity securities	1,545		1,545	
Foreign debt securities	581		581	
Foreign equity securities	667		667	
Life insurance company general accounts	3,745		3,745	
Other	410		0	410
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 62,942</b>	<b>¥ 38,074</b>	<b>¥ 24,458</b>	<b>¥ 410</b>

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

	Millions of yen 2012			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 417	¥ 417	¥	¥
Debt securities				
Japanese government bonds/local government bonds	21,705	20,623	1,082	
Domestic corporate bonds	6,279		6,279	
Foreign government bonds	4,916	4,870	46	
Foreign corporate bonds	173	9	164	
Equity securities				
Domestic stocks	13,700	13,699	1	
Foreign stocks	7,721	7,721		0
Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates				
Domestic debt securities	1,055		1,055	
Domestic equity securities	1,383		1,383	
Foreign debt securities	883		883	
Foreign equity securities	973		973	
Life insurance company general accounts	4,329		4,329	
Other	330		(0)	330
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 63,864</b>	<b>¥ 47,339</b>	<b>¥ 16,195</b>	<b>¥ 330</b>

## Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include foreign currency deposits and call loans, and are all classified as Level 1.

## Debt securities

Debt securities include Japanese government bonds and local government bonds, domestic corporate bonds, foreign government bonds and foreign corporate bonds. If active market prices are available, fair value is measured by quoted prices for identical assets in active markets, which is classified as Level 1. If active market prices are not available, fair value is measured by inputs derived principally from observable market data provided by financial institutions, which is classified as Level 2.

## Equity securities

Equity securities include domestic stocks and foreign stocks. If active market prices are available, fair value is measured by quoted prices for identical assets in active markets, which is classified as Level 1. If active market prices are not available, fair value is measured by inputs derived principally from observable market data provided by financial institutions, which is classified as Level 2. Fair value measured by inputs derived from unobservable data is classified as Level 3.

## Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates

Securities investment trust beneficiary certificates include bond investment trusts and foreign stock investment trusts. Fair values of securities investment trust beneficiary certificates are measured by inputs derived principally from observable market data provided by financial institutions. Therefore, they are classified as Level 2.

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

## Life insurance company general accounts

Life insurance company general accounts are the financial assets which guarantee an expected rate of return and a principal and they are all classified as Level 2.

## Other

Other includes loans to employees and lease receivables. Fair value measured by inputs derived from unobservable data is classified as Level 3.

Level 3 reconciliation is not disclosed, since the amounts in Level 3 are immaterial.

The NTT CDBP's policy toward plan asset management is formulated with the ultimate objective of ensuring the steady disbursement of pension benefits in future periods. The long-term objective of asset management, therefore, is to secure the total profits deemed necessary to ensure the financial soundness of the plan assets. To achieve this, the NTT CDBP selects various investments and takes into consideration their expected returns and risks and the correlation among the investments. The NTT CDBP then sets a target allocation ratio for the plan assets and endeavors to maintain that ratio. The target ratio is formulated from a mid- to long-term perspective and reviewed annually. In the event that the investment environment changes dramatically, the NTT CDBP will review the asset allocation as necessary. The weighted average target ratio in March 2012 was: domestic bonds, 47.7%; domestic stocks, 20.9%; foreign bonds, 10.0%; foreign stocks, 14.4%; and life insurance company general accounts, 7.0%. As securities investment trust beneficiary certificates are established for each asset, they are allocated among domestic bonds, domestic stocks, foreign bonds and foreign stocks.

As of March 31, 2011 and 2012, domestic stock owned by the NTT CDBP as its plan assets included common stock of NTT and the NTT group companies listed in Japan including DOCOMO in the amount of ¥6,974 million (0.8% of total plan assets) and ¥4,727 million (0.5% of total plan assets), respectively.

DOCOMO expects to contribute ¥817 million to the NTT CDBP in the year ending March 31, 2013.

The benefit payments, which reflect expected future service under the NTT CDBP, based on actuarial computations which covered only DOCOMO employees are expected to be as follows:

<b>Year ending March 31,</b>	<b>Millions of yen</b>
2013	¥ 1,691
2014	2,060
2015	2,220
2016	2,375
2017	2,500
2018-2022	13,814

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****16. Income taxes:**

Total income taxes for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 comprised the following:

	Millions of yen		
	2010	2011	2012
Income from continuing operations before equity in net income (losses) of affiliates	¥ 338,197	¥ 337,837	¥ 402,534
Equity in net income (losses) of affiliates	(1,270)	(5,031)	(10,736)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	9,109	(8,509)	(279)
Less: Reclassification of realized gains and losses included in net income	1,335	4,827	1,396
Change in fair value of derivative instruments	(43)	2	14
Less: Reclassification of realized gains and losses included in net income			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	3,082	(12,523)	(18,713)
Less: Reclassification of realized gains and losses included in net income	(24)	245	2,021
Pension liability adjustment:			
Actuarial gains (losses) arising during period, net	4,702	(4,388)	(1,463)
Prior service cost arising during period, net		33	(50)
Less: Amortization of prior service cost	(923)	(928)	(928)
Less: Amortization of actuarial gains and losses	1,280	788	1,107
Less: Amortization of transition obligation	55	61	53
Total income taxes	¥ 355,500	¥ 312,414	¥ 374,956

Substantially all income or loss before income taxes and income tax expense (benefit) are domestic.

For the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO and its domestic subsidiaries were subject to a National Corporate Tax of 30%, a Corporate Inhabitant Tax of approximately 6% and a deductible Corporate Enterprise Tax and Special Local Corporate Tax of approximately 8%. The rate of the Corporate Inhabitant Tax and Corporate Enterprise Tax differs depending on the municipality.

The aggregate statutory income tax rates for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were 40.8%. The effective income tax rate for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 was 40.4%, 40.4% and 45.9%, respectively.

Reconciliation of the difference of the effective income tax rate and the statutory income tax rate of DOCOMO is as follows:

	2010	2011	2012
Statutory income tax rate	40.8%	40.8%	40.8%
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	0.1	0.1	0.4
Tax credit for special tax treatment	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.7)
Change in valuation allowance	0.1	0.1	0.9
Effect of enacted changes in tax laws and rates			4.7
Other	0.2	0.2	(0.2)
Effective income tax rate	40.4%	40.4%	45.9%



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The amendments to the Japanese corporate tax law were enacted on November 30, 2011, and the corporate tax rate will be changed effectively from April 1, 2012. The aggregate statutory income tax rate declined from 40.8% to 38.1% or 35.8% to be used in measuring deferred tax assets and liabilities after the enactment date, resulting from temporary differences that are expected to be recovered or settled during the fiscal years from April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2015, or April 1, 2015 and thereafter. Due to the change in the enacted tax rates, net deferred tax assets as of enactment date decreased by ¥36,454 million, and the adjustment to deferred tax assets and liabilities as of enactment date amounted to ¥36,454 million is recorded in the Income taxes deferred on the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. Net income attributable to NTT DOCOMO, INC. decreased by ¥36,582 million as of enacted date.

Deferred income taxes result from temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax bases of existing assets and liabilities. Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued liabilities for loyalty programs	¥ 116,137	¥ 92,289
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets principally due to differences in depreciation and amortization	93,924	80,143
Liability for employees' retirement benefits	61,191	56,603
Foreign currency translation adjustment	23,543	35,500
Investments in affiliates	19,342	29,217
Deferred revenues regarding Nikagetsu Kurikoshi (2-month carry-over)	28,453	20,794
Compensated absences	12,730	12,160
Accrued enterprise tax	12,513	11,609
Marketable securities and other investments	15,322	10,609
Asset retirement obligations	6,373	7,825
Accrued bonus	7,377	7,019
Inventories	4,409	6,706
Accrued commissions to agent resellers	4,355	4,870
Other	23,491	26,758
Sub-total deferred tax assets	¥ 429,160	¥ 402,102
Less: Valuation allowance	(2,338)	(10,680)
Total deferred tax assets	¥ 426,822	¥ 391,422
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Unrealized holding gains on available-for-sale securities	¥ 3,927	¥ 5,043
Identifiable intangible assets	5,503	4,227
Property, plant and equipment due to differences in capitalized interest	2,358	2,031
Other	1,650	1,463
Total deferred tax liabilities	¥ 13,438	¥ 12,764
Net deferred tax assets	¥ 413,384	¥ 378,658

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

The components of net deferred tax assets included in the consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Deferred tax assets (Current assets)	¥ 83,609	¥ 76,858
Deferred tax assets (Non-current investments and other assets)	331,633	303,556
Other current liabilities		
Other long-term liabilities	(1,858)	(1,756)
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 413,384</b>	<b>¥ 378,658</b>

As of and for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, DOCOMO had no material unrecognized tax benefits which would favorably affect the effective income tax rate in future periods and does not believe that there will be any significant increases or decreases within the next 12 months. The total amounts of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 are immaterial.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences and tax loss carry-forwards become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. The net changes in the total valuation allowance were an increase of ¥806 million for the year ended March 31, 2010, an increase of ¥1,081 million for the year ended March 31, 2011, and an increase of ¥8,342 million for the year ended March 31, 2012, respectively. Management believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets less valuation allowances of certain subsidiaries will be realized; however, that assessment could change in the near term if estimates of future taxable income during the carry-forward period are reduced.

DOCOMO mainly files income tax returns in Japan. DOCOMO is no longer subject to regular income tax examination by the tax authority before the year ended March 31, 2011.

**Other taxes**

The consumption tax rate for all taxable goods and services, with minor exceptions, is 5%. Consumption tax payable or receivable is determined based on consumption taxes levied on operating revenues offset by consumption taxes directly incurred by DOCOMO when purchasing goods and services.

**17. Commitments and contingencies:****Leases**

DOCOMO leases certain facilities and equipment under capital leases or operating leases.

Assets covered under capital leases at March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

Class of property	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Machinery, vessels and equipment	¥ 13,360	¥ 12,359



Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(8,802)	(9,266)
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 4,558</b>	<b>¥ 3,093</b>

F-47

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Future minimum lease payments by year under capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of March 31, 2012 were as follows:

<b>Year ending March 31,</b>	<b>Millions of yen</b>
2013	¥ 2,657
2014	1,638
2015	1,029
2016	557
2017	225
Thereafter	23
<b>Total minimum lease payments</b>	<b>6,129</b>
Less: Amount representing interest	(341)
<b>Present value of net minimum lease payments</b>	<b>5,788</b>
Less: Amounts representing estimated executory costs	(876)
<b>Net minimum lease payments</b>	<b>4,912</b>
Less: Current obligation	(2,134)
<b>Long-term capital lease obligations</b>	<b>¥ 2,778</b>

The above obligations are classified as part of other current and long-term liabilities as appropriate.

The minimum rent payments required under operating leases that have initial or remaining non-cancellable lease terms in excess of one year as of March 31, 2012 were as follows:

<b>Year ending March 31,</b>	<b>Millions of yen</b>
2013	¥ 2,627
2014	2,137
2015	1,971
2016	1,756
2017	1,543
Thereafter	8,543
<b>Total minimum rent payments</b>	<b>¥ 18,577</b>

Total rent expense for all operating leases except those with terms of 1 month or less that were not renewed for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	<b>Millions of yen</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>

Rent expense	¥ 68,673	¥ 62,666	¥ 69,782
--------------	----------	----------	----------

**Litigation**

DOCOMO is involved in litigation and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. Management believes that none of the litigation or claims outstanding, pending or threatened against DOCOMO would have a materially adverse effect on its results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

---

**Table of Contents**

**NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**Purchase commitments**

DOCOMO has entered into various contracts for the purchase of property, plant and equipment, inventories (primarily handsets) and services. Commitments outstanding as of March 31, 2012 were ¥34,986 million (of which ¥3,143 million are with related parties) for property, plant and equipment, ¥20,373 million (of which none are with related parties) for inventories and ¥15,778 million (of which ¥909 million are with related parties) for the other purchase commitments.

**Loan commitments**

DOCOMO conducts the cash advance service accompanying credit business. Total outstanding credit lines regarding loan commitments of the cash advance service as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were ¥105,030 million and ¥115,922 million, respectively.

Credit lines are not necessarily executed to the maximum amount because these contracts contain a clause to lower the credit lines if there are reasonable grounds.

**Guarantees**

DOCOMO enters into agreements in the normal course of business that provide guarantees for counterparties. These counterparties include subscribers, related parties, foreign wireless telecommunications service providers and other business partners.

DOCOMO provides subscribers with guarantees for product defects of cellular phone handsets sold by DOCOMO, but DOCOMO is provided with similar guarantees by the handset vendors and no liabilities were recognized for these guarantees.

Though the guarantees or indemnifications provided in transactions other than those with the subscribers are different in each contract, the likelihood of almost all of the performance of these guarantees or indemnifications are remote and amount of payments DOCOMO could be claimed for is not specified in almost all of the contracts. Historically, DOCOMO has not made any significant guarantee or indemnification payments under such agreements. DOCOMO estimates the fair value of the obligations related to these agreements is not significant. Accordingly, no liabilities were recognized for these obligations.

**18. Fair value measurements:**

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. U.S. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value according to observability. The inputs are described as follows:

Level 1 quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability

Level 3 unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

DOCOMO also distinguishes assets and liabilities measured at fair value every period on a recurring basis from those measured on a nonrecurring basis under specific situation.

**(a) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis**

DOCOMO's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis include available-for-sale securities and derivatives.



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

DOCOMO's assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis at March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Assets:</b>				
Available-for-sale securities				
Equity securities (domestic)	¥ 46,631	¥ 46,631	¥	¥
Equity securities (foreign)	71,128	71,128		
Debt securities (foreign)	4	4		
<b>Total available-for-sale securities</b>	<b>117,763</b>	<b>117,763</b>		
<b>Derivatives</b>				
Interest rate swap agreements	1,232		1,232	
<b>Total derivatives</b>	<b>1,232</b>		<b>1,232</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 118,995</b>	<b>¥ 117,763</b>	<b>¥ 1,232</b>	<b>¥</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<b>Derivatives</b>				
Foreign exchange forward contracts	¥ 154	¥	¥ 154	¥
Foreign currency option contracts	1,859		1,859	
<b>Total derivatives</b>	<b>2,013</b>		<b>2,013</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 2,013</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>¥ 2,013</b>	<b>¥</b>

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

	Millions of yen			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Assets:</b>				
Available-for-sale securities				
Equity securities (domestic)	¥ 51,808	¥ 51,808	¥	¥
Equity securities (foreign)	64,161	64,161		
Debt securities (foreign)	30	30		
<b>Total available-for-sale securities</b>	<b>115,999</b>	<b>115,999</b>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>¥ 115,999</b>	<b>¥ 115,999</b>	<b>¥</b>	<b>¥</b>

Liabilities:

Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Derivatives					
Foreign exchange forward contracts	¥	1	¥	¥	1
Foreign currency option contracts		1,096		1,096	
Total derivatives		1,097		1,097	
Total	¥	1,097	¥	¥	1,097

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

F-50

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

## Available-for-sale securities

Available-for-sale securities include marketable equity securities and debt securities, which are valued using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Therefore, these securities are classified as Level 1.

## Derivatives

Derivative instruments are interest rate swap agreements, foreign exchange forward contracts and foreign currency option contracts, which are measured using valuation provided by financial institutions based on observable market data. Therefore, these derivatives are classified as Level 2. DOCOMO periodically validates the valuation of such derivatives using observable market data, such as interest rates.

**(b) Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis**

Certain assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis and are not included in the table above. Changes of fair value in such assets and liabilities typically result from impairments.

DOCOMO may be required to measure fair value of long-lived assets, equity securities whose fair values are not readily determinable, and other assets or liabilities on a nonrecurring basis.

DOCOMO's assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 were immaterial.

DOCOMO's assets that were measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 were as follows.

	Millions of yen 2012				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	gains (losses)
Assets:					
Goodwill	¥ 3,897	¥	¥	¥ 3,897	¥ (6,310)
Long-lived assets	353			353	(706)
Goodwill					

Fair value of the reporting unit is measured based on discounted cash flow method in combination with a market approach using unobservable inputs. Therefore, it is classified as Level 3.

## Long-lived assets

With the recognition of impairment loss, fair value is measured based on discounted cash flow method using unobservable inputs. Therefore, it is classified as Level 3.

**19. Financial instruments:****(a) Risk management**

The fair values of DOCOMO's assets and liabilities and DOCOMO's cash flows may be negatively impacted by fluctuations in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. To manage these risks, DOCOMO uses derivative instruments such as interest rate swap agreements, foreign exchange



forward contracts,

F-51

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

non-deliverable forward contracts (NDF) and foreign currency option contracts as needed. The financial instruments are executed with creditworthy financial institutions and DOCOMO's management believes that there is little risk of default by these counterparties. DOCOMO sets and follows internal regulations that establish conditions to enter into derivative contracts and procedures of approving and monitoring such contracts.

**(b) Fair value of financial instruments****Financial instruments**

Carrying amounts of Cash and cash equivalents, Short-term investments, Accounts receivable, Credit card receivables, Accounts payable, trade payables and certain other financial instruments approximate their fair values except the items separately referred to below.

**Long-term debt including current portion**

The fair value of long-term debt including current portion is estimated based on the discounted amounts of future cash flows using DOCOMO's current incremental borrowings rates for similar liabilities.

The carrying amount and the estimated fair value of long-term debt including current portion as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows. Fair value is measured using observable market data, and these derivatives are classified as Level 2.

		Millions of yen			
		2011		2012	
	Carrying amount	Fair value		Carrying amount	Fair value
¥	428,102	¥ 438,483	¥	255,947	¥ 267,157

**Derivative instruments****(i) Fair value hedge**

DOCOMO uses interest rate swap transactions, under which DOCOMO receives fixed rate interest payments and pays floating rate interest payments, to hedge the changes in fair value of certain debt as a part of its asset-liability management (ALM).

DOCOMO designated these derivatives as fair value hedges utilizing the short-cut method, which permits an assumption of no ineffectiveness if the key terms of these derivatives and those of certain hedged debt are identical.

The contract amount and fair value of the interest rate swap agreement as of March 31, 2011 were as follows:

Contract Term (in the year ended/ending March 31,)	Weighted average rate per annum		Millions of yen	
	Receive fixed	Pay floating	Contract amount	Fair value
2004-2012	1.6%	0.7%	¥ 165,800	¥ 1,232

DOCOMO redeemed the unsecured corporate bonds hedged by the contract during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. DOCOMO did not use interest rate swap transactions as of March 31, 2012.



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(ii) Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments**

DOCOMO had foreign exchange forward contracts and foreign currency option contracts to hedge currency exchange risk associated with foreign currency assets and liabilities. DOCOMO did not designate such derivative instruments as hedging instruments.

The contract amounts as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

Instruments	Millions of yen	
	2011	2012
Foreign exchange risk management		
Foreign exchange forward contracts	¥ 4,296	¥ 713
Foreign currency option contracts	15,143	9,107
Total	¥ 19,439	¥ 9,820

**(iii) The effect on the consolidated balance sheets**

The locations and fair values of the derivative instruments as of March 31, 2011 and 2012, recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, were as follows:

**Asset derivatives**

Instruments	Locations	Millions of yen	
		2011	2012
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments			
Interest rate swap agreements	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	¥ 1,232	¥
Total		¥ 1,232	¥

**Liability derivatives**

Instruments	Locations	Millions of yen	
		2011	2012
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments			
Foreign exchange forward contracts			
Foreign currency option contracts	Other current liabilities	¥ 154	¥ 1
	Other current liabilities	724	742
	Other long-term liabilities	1,135	354
Total		¥ 2,013	¥ 1,097

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

The fair values of derivative instruments were measured using valuation provided by financial institutions based on observable market data and represent the amount that DOCOMO could have settled with the counterparties to terminate the contracts outstanding as of March 31, 2011 and 2012.

F-53

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(iv) The effect on the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income**

The locations and gain (loss) amounts of the derivative instruments for the years ended March 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012, recognized in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, were as follows:

Instruments	Locations	Amount of gain (loss) recognized in income on derivative Millions of yen		
		2010	2011	2012
Derivatives in fair value hedging relationships				
Interest rate swap agreements	Other, net*	¥ (136)	¥ (2,065)	¥ (1,232)
<b>Total</b>		<b>¥ (136)</b>	<b>¥ (2,065)</b>	<b>¥ (1,232)</b>

Instruments	Locations	Amount of gain (loss) recognized in income on derivative Millions of yen		
		2010	2011	2012
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Other, net*	¥ 67	¥ (517)	¥ 36
Non-deliverable forward contracts (NDF)	Other, net*	16	71	82
Foreign currency option contracts	Other, net*	(565)	(1,059)	(146)
<b>Total</b>		<b>¥ (482)</b>	<b>¥ (1,505)</b>	<b>¥ (28)</b>

\* Other, net was included in Other income (expense).

**(v) Contingent features in derivatives**

As of March 31, 2012, DOCOMO had no derivative instruments with credit-risk-related contingent features.

**Other**

Information regarding Investments in affiliates and Marketable securities and other investments is disclosed in Notes 5 and 6, respectively.

**20. Financing receivables:**

DOCOMO has financing receivables including installment receivables and credit card receivables. Installment receivables arise from providing funds for the subscribers' handset purchase from agent resellers. Credit card receivables arise from usage of credit services by the customers. These receivables generally do not bear interest.

DOCOMO appropriately extends credit to customers upon these transactions and manages credit risks. When entering into installment payment or credit card contracts, DOCOMO performs credit check and manages the credit exposure thereafter by monitoring payment delays. The amounts per transaction for handset purchases and credit card usage are generally low and the billing cycle is also short, generally one month.

## Edgar Filing: NTT DOCOMO INC - Form 20-F

Therefore, DOCOMO is able to maintain accurate past due information on a timely basis. Most of its customers utilize automated payment system to make cash payments, which mitigates the risk of uncollected receivables

F-54

**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

significantly. Despite a downturn in the economy in recent years, historical losses have not been significant. Due to the nature of the business and its effective credit control system, DOCOMO believes that a credit risk in its business is low.

Allowance for doubtful accounts is computed based on historical bad debt experience and the estimated uncollectible amount based on the analysis of certain individual accounts, including claims in bankruptcy. When it is determined that there is little possibility of collection based on the debtor's solvency, such receivables are written off. Since DOCOMO appropriately extends credits, manages credit risks and writes off uncollectible receivables, the amount of past due receivables is not significant.

Financing receivables and related allowance for doubtful accounts as of March 31, 2011 and 2012 were as follows:

	Millions of yen 2011			
	Installment receivables	Credit card receivables	Other	Total
<b>Allowance for doubtful accounts:</b>				
Ending balance at March 31, 2011	¥ 4,504	¥ 3,085	¥ 231	¥ 7,820
Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment	4,504	3,085	43	7,632
Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment			188	188
<b>Financing receivables:</b>				
Ending balance at March 31, 2011	¥ 303,124	¥ 160,446	¥ 7,463	¥ 471,033
Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment	303,124	160,446	7,275	470,845
Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment			188	188

	Millions of yen 2012			
	Installment receivables	Credit card receivables	Other	Total
<b>Allowance for doubtful accounts:</b>				
Beginning balance at March 31, 2011	¥ 4,504	¥ 3,085	¥ 231	¥ 7,820
Provision	4,719	2,399	195	7,313
Charge-offs	(3,116)	(2,157)	(30)	(5,303)
Ending balance at March 31, 2012	¥ 6,107	¥ 3,327	¥ 396	¥ 9,830
Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment	6,107	3,327	37	9,471
Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment			359	359
<b>Financing receivables:</b>				
Ending balance at March 31, 2012	¥ 316,385	¥ 189,163	¥ 9,056	¥ 514,604
Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment	316,385	189,163	8,563	514,111
Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment			493	493



**Table of Contents****NTT DOCOMO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE****YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012****SCHEDULE II VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

	Millions of yen			
	Balance at beginning of year	Charged to expenses	Deductions*	Balance at end of year
<b>2010</b>				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	¥ 16,422	¥ 13,990	¥ (10,732)	¥ 19,680
<b>2011</b>				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	¥ 19,680	¥ 13,745	¥ (14,286)	¥ 19,139
<b>2012</b>				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	¥ <b>19,139</b>	¥ <b>17,224</b>	¥ <b>(11,283)</b>	¥ <b>25,080</b>

\* Amounts written off.

	Millions of yen			
	Balance at beginning of year	Charged to expenses	Deductions	Balance at end of year
<b>2010</b>				
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	¥ 451	¥ 806	¥ (0)	¥ 1,257
<b>2011</b>				
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	¥ 1,257	¥ 1,090	¥ (9)	¥ 2,338
<b>2012</b>				
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	¥ <b>2,338</b>	¥ <b>8,372</b>	¥ <b>(30)</b>	¥ <b>10,680</b>

**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURE**

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

NTT DOCOMO, INC.

By **/s/ KAORU KATO**  
**Kaoru Kato**  
**President and Chief Executive Officer**

Date: July 5, 2012

**Table of Contents****EXHIBIT INDEX**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
1.1	Articles of Incorporation of the registrant (English translation)*
1.2	Share Handling Regulations of the registrant (English translation)*
1.3	Regulations of the Board of Directors of the registrant (English translation)
1.4	Regulations of the Board of Corporate Auditors of the registrant (English translation)**
2.1	Form of Deposit Agreement among the registrant, The Bank of New York Mellon as Depositary and all owners and holders from time to time of American Depositary Receipts, including the form of American Depositary Receipt (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333-9694) filed on May 15, 2002)
11.1	Code of Ethics***
12.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
12.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
13.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

\* Previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 23, 2011 and herein incorporated by reference.

\*\* Previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 2007 and herein incorporated by reference.

\*\*\* Previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 27, 2006 and herein incorporated by reference.